

**County of Mendocino  
Administration Center  
Roof and HVAC Replacement Project  
Phase 2**

860 N. Bush St.  
Ukiah, California 95482



**County of Mendocino Bid No. 08-20  
Issued March 6, 2020**

## **SPECIFICATIONS**

**February 21, 2020**

**Prepared By:**

**INTERACTIVE RESOURCES**  
117 Park Place  
Point Richmond, CA 94801  
(510) 236-7435  
Brant Fetter, AIA  
Consultant Job No. 2013-084-26

**Prepared For:**

**County of Mendocino**  
Doug Anderson  
Assistant Facilities Manager  
851 Low Gap Road  
Ukiah, CA 95482  
707/234-6054





## SECTION 000100

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Sec No</u>	<u>Section Title</u>
---------------	----------------------

#### DIVISION 00 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND REFERENCE MATERIAL

000010	Project Title Page .....	1
000100	Table of Contents .....	2
001000	Notice Inviting bids.....	2
002000	Instruction to Bidders.....	5
002200	Qualification Application.....	14
003060	Antitrust Claim Assignment.....	1
003070	Non-Collusion Affidavit.....	1
003080	Public Contract Code Questionnaire.....	1
003100	Bid Form.....	2
004300	Subcontractor Listing Form.....	1
005000	Agreement for Lump Sum Bid.....	2
005010	Workers' Compensation Certification.....	1
005100	Contractor Guarantee.....	1

#### DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

011000	Summary of Work.....	6
011650	Construction Site Storm Water Policy.....	2
011700	General Conditions.....	17
011900	Unforeseen Physical Conditions... ..	4
012100	Allowances .....	3
012200	Alternates.....	1
013100	Coordination.....	4
013300	Submittals.....	6
015000	Temporary Construction Facilities and Building Services.....	8
017300	Execution .....	8
017700	Contract Closeout.....	4

#### DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

024119	Selective Demolition.....	7
--------	---------------------------	---

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE [NOT USED]

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY [NOT USED]

DIVISION 05 – METALS [NOT USED]

#### DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

061053	Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry .....	6
061600	Sheathing.....	3

DIVISION 07 -THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

074646	Fiber Cement Siding.....	4
075419	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Roofing (including Insulation and cover board).....	12
076200	Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim .....	10
077100	Pre-Manufactured Copings and Roof Edge Flashings (Fascias) .....	8
078413	Penetration Firestopping .....	6
079200	Joint Sealants .....	9

DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS [NOT USED]

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES

099000	Exterior and Interior Painting .....	7
--------	--------------------------------------	---

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

220000	Plumbing .....	6
--------	----------------	---

DIVISION 23 – HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

230000	Mechanical System .....	11
--------	-------------------------	----

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

Note: See Drawings for Electrical Specifications.

END OF SECTION



**COUNTY OF MENDOCINO**  
**Executive Office**  
Facilities & Fleet Division

**CARMEL J. ANGELO**  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

851 Low Gap Road  
Ukiah, CA 95482

Email: [facilities@mendocinocounty.org](mailto:facilities@mendocinocounty.org)  
Website: [www.mendocino-county.org](http://www.mendocino-county.org)

Office: (707) 234-6050  
Fax: (707) 463-4673

**ADDENDUM #: 01**

**PROJECT: BID 08-20 Administration Center  
Roof and HVAC Replacement Project Phase 2**

**DATE: 03-17-2020**

**ISSUED BY: Doug Anderson**

*The additions, omissions, clarifications, and/or corrections herein shall be made part of the Contract plans and specifications and shall be included in the Scope of Work and proposals to be submitted. This Addendum modifies the original plans and specifications as described below.*

**INQUIRIES AND CLARIFICATIONS TO PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

**1. Q: Will there be modifications to the bidding process due to the COVID-19 outbreak directives and orders?**

**A: Yes, in order to comply with the current guidance from the Mendocino County Public Health Office, the Mandatory bidders conference and site review will be modified as follows:**

**Replace existing Instructions to Bidders Paragraph 1.5 A. Pre-Bid Conference and Site Access with the following:**

One Mandatory Bidders Conference will be held via teleconference/conference call on Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup>, at 10:00 am. Parties interested in attending this conference are required to e-mail Doug Anderson, Assistant Facilities Manager, prior to the conference time at [andersond@mendocinocounty.org](mailto:andersond@mendocinocounty.org) for dial in information. The sign-in log for the conference call will qualify bidders for the project. Two opportunities to attend a non-mandatory site review will be held on Thursday March 19, 2020 between 11:00 am and noon, and Tuesday March 24, 2020 between 2:00 and 3:00 pm. County staff will be available to provide access to the roof and other locations of interest to the bidders. The County will have a sign in sheet available for attendees at the site visits. These sign in sheets and the mandatory conference sign in sheet will be included in the final addendum.

**Please be aware that conditions will change and future directives or orders could further modify these opportunities and the bidding process. Please forward your e-mail address to [andersond@mendocinocounty.org](mailto:andersond@mendocinocounty.org) to ensure that you receive updates and addenda as they are issued.**

*Bidders are reminded that they shall complete the Addenda Acknowledgement in the Bid Form of their Specification Book (Section 00310-2). Failure to do so may result in disqualification of the submitted bid.*



**COUNTY OF MENDOCINO**  
**Executive Office**  
Facilities & Fleet Division

**CARMEL J. ANGELO**  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

851 Low Gap Road  
Ukiah, CA 95482

Email: [facilities@mendocinocounty.org](mailto:facilities@mendocinocounty.org)  
Website: [www.mendocino-county.org](http://www.mendocino-county.org)

Office: (707) 234-6050  
Fax: (707) 463-4673

**ADDENDUM #: 02**

**PROJECT: BID 08-20 Administration Center  
Roof and HVAC Replacement Project Phase 2**

**DATE: 04-03-2020**

**ISSUED BY: Doug Anderson**

*The additions, omissions, clarifications, and/or corrections herein shall be made part of the Contract plans and specifications and shall be included in the Scope of Work and proposals to be submitted. This Addendum modifies the original plans and specifications as described below.*

**BID DATE CHANGE: Change the Notice Inviting Bids and Instructions to Bidders to reflect the new bid acceptance deadline of 2:00 pm on Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup>, 2020.**

**Deadline for questions for final addendum shall be 5 pm Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup>.**

One additional Mandatory Bidders Conference will be held via teleconference / conference call on Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup> at 2:00 pm. Contractors attending EITHER this call or the original Mandatory Bidders Conference on March 25<sup>th</sup> will be qualified to bid the project. Parties interested in attending this conference are required to e-mail Doug Anderson, Assistant Facilities Manager, prior to the conference time at [andersond@mendocinocounty.org](mailto:andersond@mendocinocounty.org) for dial in information.

**INQUIRIES AND CLARIFICATIONS TO PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

1. Q: Specification Section 075419 PVC Roofing Paragraph 2.2 B lists acceptable manufacturers. Will other manufacturers be accepted before (or after) the bid opening date? See attached substitution request from JM Johns Manville for their comparable product.

A: Substitution requests submitted prior to the deadline for questions to be included in addenda may be considered and included in an addendum. Substitution requests or submittals from manufacturers not included on the list of acceptable manufacturers (including by addendum) will not be accepted.

JM Johns Manville shall be included as an Acceptable Manufacturer for PVC Roofing provided the product meets the basis of design requirements; ASTM D 4434 / D4434M, Type III, specified warranty and performance requirements.

2. Q: Controls specifications call for using existing Delta thermostat for most units, Sheet note 1 on sheets M101 and M102 referring to new Units call for installing new thermostats. Are new thermostats required?

A: Change final sentence in Note 1 on M101 & M102 to read "Refer to specification section 230000 paragraph 3.06 for thermostat and control work. Controls are County Standard Delta, by ESI Sacramento, (916-344-1711) Attention Ron Hillman.

<b>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</b>
-------------------------------

Replace Existing Specification Section 230000 MECHANICAL with attached revised Specification Section 230000 MECHANICAL.

---

*Bidders are reminded that they shall complete the Addenda Acknowledgement in the Bid Form of their Specification Book (Section 00310-2). Failure to do so may result in disqualification of the submitted bid.*



**COUNTY OF MENDOCINO**  
**Executive Office**  
Facilities & Fleet Division

**CARMEL J. ANGELO**  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

851 Low Gap Road  
Ukiah, CA 95482

Email: [facilities@mendocinocounty.org](mailto:facilities@mendocinocounty.org)  
Website: [www.mendocino-county.org](http://www.mendocino-county.org)

Office: (707) 234-6050  
Fax: (707) 463-4673

**ADDENDUM #:** 03

**PROJECT:** BID 08-20 Administration Center  
Roof and HVAC Replacement Project Phase 2

**DATE:** 04-02-2020

**ISSUED BY:** Doug Anderson

*The additions, omissions, clarifications, and/or corrections herein shall be made part of the Contract plans and specifications and shall be included in the Scope of Work and proposals to be submitted. This Addendum modifies the original plans and specifications as described below.*

**INQUIRIES AND CLARIFICATIONS TO PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

1. **Q:** Various details on A501 and A502 call out tapered rigid insulation, and there is not a section for rigid insulation. What is the R-value required for the rigid insulation, and is a tapered drawing required.  
**A:** Tapered Roof Insulation is specified under section 075419 PVC Roofing. R-values will vary with thickness of taper. Submittals shall be required as specified in Section 075419; 1.5.B.1. Layout and thickness of insulation.
2. **Q:** Clerestory sloped roof area shown on sheet A104 between gridlines Q and TT and west of Gridline 19 includes sheet note A13 "Remove and Replace Antennas..." but there are not antenna at this location.  
**A:** Change sheet note from A13 to A14.
3. **Q:** Gutter material is not specified in Section 076200 will new gutters be galvanized sheet metal, are they to be painted? Will new down spouts be required?  
**A:** Delete existing Specification Section 076200 and replace with attached Section 076200. Connect new gutter to existing down spouts.
4. **Q:** Detail 1/MP501 appears to show a seismic spring isolation curb, is this required?  
**A:** Delete existing detail 1/MP501 and replace with attached detail 1/MP501- ADD3.
5. **Q:** Sheet note A6 states Install new Guardrail. Specifications or details are not provided.  
**A:** Provide free standing modular roof edge guard rail system with counterbalance assemblies at locations shown. KeeGuard by Kee Safety, Inc, or equal.
6. **Q:** Existing power, communications and data equipment and cabling on roof was identified that is not referenced on sheet notes, how are these items to be handled?



A: See attached Sheet A105-ADD3 for additional notes and clarifications.

7. Q: Sheet notes and detail references to not cover many roof to wall conditions, please clarify details at conditions along Gridlines 15 and M.

A: See attached Sheet A105-ADD3 for additional notes and clarifications.

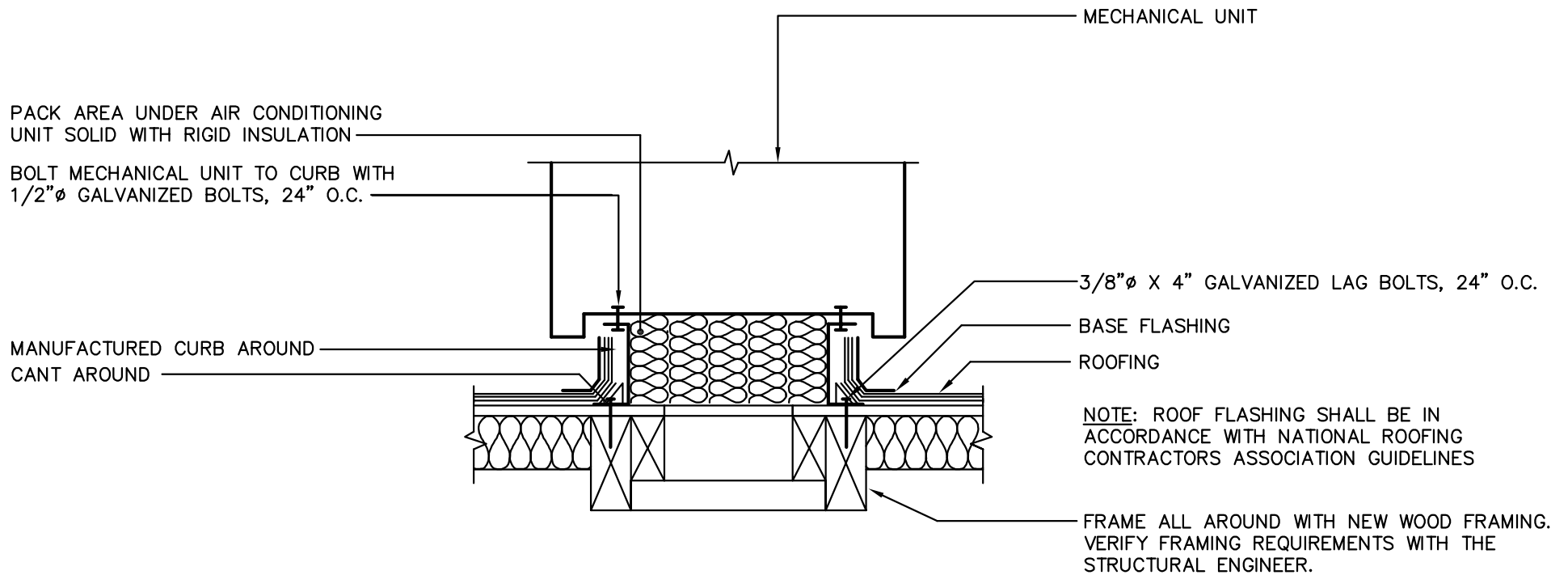
#### **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

---

Attached are sign in sheets from site walk-throughs and pre bid conferences.  
Attached are hand-outs from pre bid conferences.

---

*Bidders are reminded that they shall complete the Addenda Acknowledgement in the Bid Form of their Specification Book (Section 00310-2). Failure to do so may result in disqualification of the submitted bid.*

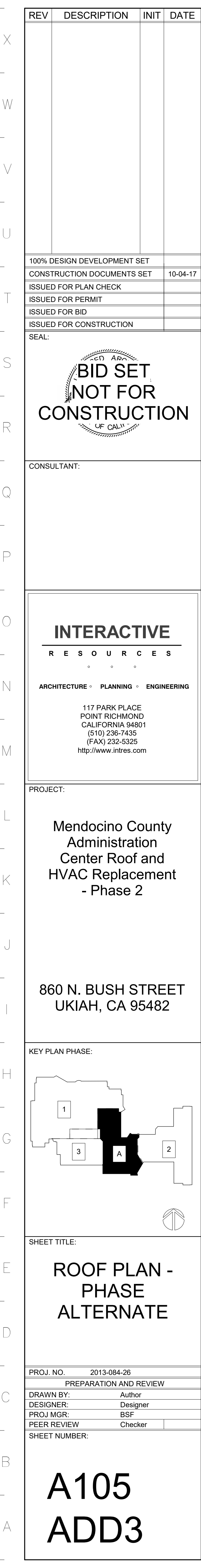


# 1 Detail – Mechanical Unit Support

NOT TO SCALE

1/MP501 - ADD 3







SECTION 001000 NOTICE INVITING BIDS

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be received at the Mendocino County Executive Office – Facilities and Fleet Division, 851 Low Gap Road Ukiah, California 95482 until the hour of 2:00 p.m., as determined by the clock on the wall of the Facilities and Fleet Division Office, on Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup> 2020 at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud for the following project:

Mendocino County Administration Center  
Roof and HVAC Replacement Project Phase 2  
Mendocino County Bid #08-20.

License required for this Project is: “B” License

Printed plans and documents may be seen at the Executive Office - Facilities and Fleet Division, 851 Low Gap Road, Ukiah, CA 95482. Electronic Plans and Documents may be seen or downloaded from the Mendocino County Web Page for Open RFP, Quotes and Bids:

<https://www.mendocinocounty.org/government/executive-office/open-rfp-quotes-bids>

Additionally, plans and documents have been distributed to builder's exchange plan rooms throughout Northern California. In Mendocino County, printed plans may be obtained from:

Creative Workshop  
759 S. State St.  
Ukiah, CA 95482  
707-468-0251

Bids shall be made up on a form provided by the County and accompanied by a Certified Check, Cashier's Check, or Bidder's Bond for ten percent (10%) of the amount bid, made payable to the County of Mendocino. The above-mentioned check or Bid Bond shall be given as a guarantee that the Bidder shall execute the contract if it be awarded to it in conformity with the contract documents and shall provide the surety bond or bonds required, sign the contract and commence work as set forth in the Instructions to Bidders of the contract documents.

The successful Bidder will be required to furnish a Labor and Material Bond and a Faithful Performance Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price. Bonds shall each be obtained from a surety company satisfactory to the County of Mendocino.

Federal Laws, including The Davis-Bacon Act and The Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, are applicable to the project.

Bidders' attention is called to Instruction to Bidders and other related documents for full directions and information as to bidding and other requirements.

Pursuant to California Public Contract Code Section 22300, the Contractor may substitute securities for any money withheld by the County to insure performance under the Contract. Said securities shall be in a form and of a type acceptable to the County.

**Two opportunities to attend a mandatory pre-bid conference will be held. One on Thursday, March 19th, 2020 at 11:00 a.m. and one on Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup>, at 2:00 p.m., at the Project site, 860 N. Bush St., Ukiah, California.**

### **PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGES**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Labor Code of the State of California, the Department of Industrial Relations has made a determination of the rate of per diem wages to be paid on the prevailing rate of pay for regular, holiday and overtime work in the locality in which the public work is to be performed, for each craft, classification, or type of workman needed to execute the contract. All County of Mendocino projects greater than \$1,000 require that contractors adhere to Prevailing Wage requirements (California Labor Code, Sections 1770 through 1775). The rates can be found online here:

<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>

### **CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION**

Per Labor Code Section 1771.1(a) A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

### **CERTIFIED PAYROLL RECORDS**

Per Labor Code Section 1776 each contractor and subcontractor shall keep accurate payroll records. A certified copy of all payroll records for work performed under this contract shall be furnished upon request to a representative of the awarding body. Per SB 854 contractors and subcontractors are required to furnish certified payroll reports directly to the Department of Industrial Relations.

### **EMPLOYMENT OF APPRENTICES**

Each contractor and subcontractor performing work in an apprenticeable craft or trade shall comply with Section 1777.5 relating to Apprentices on public works projects.

### **LAWS AND GOVERNANCES**

In the performance of the work contemplated by this contract, the contractor shall conform to and abide by all labor requirements and provisions of State and Federal Laws and City and County Ordinances and Regulations which may in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the work project, including but not limited to the overtime provisions of the Labor Code section 1813 and 1815 of the State of California.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 002000 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

### PART 1 – GENERAL

#### 1.1 BIDS RECEIVED

- A. Sealed bids for the Mendocino County BID No. 08-20 for the Administration Center Roof and HVAC Replacement Project Phase 2 will be received at the Facilities and Fleet Division Office, 851 Low Gap Road, Ukiah, California, until 2:00 p.m. as determined by the clock on the wall of the Facilities and Fleet Division Office, on **Tuesday, April 7<sup>th</sup>, 2020** and then publicly opened and read aloud in Conference Room B of the Mendocino County Administrative Center.
- B. Late bids will not be accepted. It is the Bidder's responsibility to assure that its bid is delivered and received at the location noted above on or before the date and hour set for the bid opening.

#### 1.2 LICENSE REQUIREMENT

The license required for this Project is “B” License.

#### 1.3 SECURING OF PLANS AND DOCUMENTS - FEES

Plans and documents may be seen at the Facilities and Fleet Division office, 851 Low Gap Road, Ukiah, California, for the County of Mendocino. Electronic Plans and Documents are available on the County Website: <https://www.mendocinocounty.org/government/executive-office/open-rfp-quotes-bids> under Open RFP, Quotes and Bids, and at plan rooms throughout the region. In Mendocino County, printed plans may be obtained from the following business:

Creative Workshop  
759 S. State St.  
Ukiah, CA 95482  
707-468-0251  
[service@creativeworkshopusa.com](mailto:service@creativeworkshopusa.com)

#### 1.4 BIDS

Bids, to be considered, must be in a sealed envelope identifying the name of the bidder and the project in accordance with the following instructions:

- A. Bids must be submitted on the bid form provided by the County, properly and completely filled out with numbers stated both in writing and in figures and with signatures of all persons signing in longhand/cursive.
- B. The completed form shall be without erasures or interlineation and shall not contain recapitulations of the work to be done. Only written proposals will be permitted.
- C. A Bid Bond or Certified Cashier's Check made payable to the County of Mendocino for an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the bid amount shall accompany each bid. Such guaranty to be forfeited should the Bidder to whom the contract is awarded fail to enter into the contract.

1.5 PRE-BID CONFERENCE AND SITE ACCESS

- A. **Two opportunities to attend a mandatory pre-bid conferences will be held. One on Thursday, March 19<sup>th</sup> at 11:00 a.m. and one on Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup> at 2:00 p.m. at the project site, 860 N. Bush St, Ukiah, California. Following the meeting, a site review will be conducted to acquaint Bidders with the Project.**
- B. **Unscheduled site access will not be provided to the project site during the bidding period. All interested contractors and subcontractors should make every effort to complete their site investigations during one or both of these meetings. Unescorted contractors will not be permitted inside or on the roof of the building.**
- C. At the discretion of the County, additional conference times may be scheduled by addendum.
- D. Failure to attend one of the pre-bid conferences will disqualify a non-attending prime bidder from the bid.

1.6 SUBCONTRACTORS LISTED

- A. In accordance with California Public Contract Code Sections 4100 *et seq.*, inclusive, each bidder shall provide a list of subcontractors (Section 00430), giving the name and location of place of business and contractor's license number of each subcontractor who will perform a portion of the contract work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the total contract price. In each instance, the nature and portion of the work to be subcontracted shall be described.
- B. Failure of Bidder to specify a subcontractor for any portion of the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the total contract price constitutes an agreement for Bidder to perform that portion of the work itself. After bids are opened, no subcontractor may be designated or substituted except as provided for in Sections 4107 *et seq.* of the Public Contract Code.
- C. All Bidders must supply with their Bids the required information on all subcontractors who will perform any portion of the work including labor, rendering of service or specially fabricating and installing a portion of the Work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of total bid. Violation of this requirement may result in Bid being deemed non-responsive and not being considered.

1.7 AWARD OR REJECTION OF BIDS

The contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder complying with these instructions, provided the bid is deemed reasonable and in the best interest of the County of Mendocino. The County reserves the right to reject any and all bids, and to waive any informality on bids received whenever the rejection or waiver is in the best interest of the County. The competency and dependability of the bidders will be considered when making the award.

Additive and Deductive Items: Method of Determining Lowest Bid. Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 20103.8, if this bid solicitation includes additive and/or deductive items, the checked [X] method shall be used to determine the lowest bid: *[check one]*

X   (a) The lowest bid shall be the lowest bid price on the base contract without consideration of the prices on the additive or deductive items.

\_\_\_\_\_ (b) The lowest bid shall be the lowest total of the bid prices on the base contract and those additive or deductive items that were specifically identified in the bid solicitation or Bid Form as being used for the purpose of determining the lowest bid price.

\_\_\_\_\_ (c) The lowest bid shall be the lowest total of the bid prices on the base contract and those additive or deductive items taken in order from a specifically identified list of those items that, when in the solicitation, and added to, or subtracted from, the base contract, are less than, or equal to, a funding amount publicly disclosed by the County before the first bid is opened.

\_\_\_\_\_ (d) The lowest bid shall be determined in a manner that prevents any information that would identify any of the bidders or the proposed Subcontractors or suppliers from being revealed to the public entity before the ranking of all bidders from lowest to highest has been determined.

If no method is checked, sub-paragraph (a) shall be used to determine the lowest bid.

Notwithstanding the method used by the County to determine the lowest responsible bidder, the County retains the right to add to or deduct from the contract any of the additive or deductive items included in the bid solicitation.

The award of the contract, if awarded, is expected to be made within thirty (30) days and in no event later than eighty (80) days after the bid opening. After award, the County shall notify the successful Bidder in writing, and forward with the notification original contracts for Bidder's execution. Within eight (8) working days after such notification, the successful Bidder shall return the signed contracts to the County, accompanied by all required Surety Bonds, insurance policies and endorsements.

#### 1.8 TIME OF COMPLETION

Bidder agrees to commence work on or before a date to be specified in the written "Notice to Proceed" from The County and to fully complete the project within two hundred and seventy (270) calendar days from date of the written "Notice to Proceed".

#### 1.9 ADDENDUM

Any addendum issued during the time of bidding and before bid opening shall be included in the bid. The addendum issued by County shall become part of the agreement. **Questions to be considered for inclusion in an addendum must be in writing and in the hands of The County not less than seven (7) days prior to bid opening date. Direct all questions to:**

**Mendocino County**  
**Attn: Doug Anderson**  
**851 Low Gap Road, Ukiah, CA 95482**  
**707-234-6054**  
**facilities@mendocinocounty.org**

**Questions received after March 31, 2020 may not be included in an addendum.**



1.10 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

Should a Bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from, the drawings or documents, or should it be in doubt as to their intent, it should at once notify County, which will then send responsive written instructions in the form of addenda to all Bidders. The County will not be responsible for any oral instructions. Any verbal conversations with The County during the bidding period are not to be construed as instructions. Any changes in the Contract documents will be issued by written addendum only.

1.11 WITHDRAWAL OF BID

Bids may be withdrawn prior to, but not later than, the time of bid opening.

1.12 BONDS

The successful Bidder is required to furnish a Payment Bond and a Performance Bond each in the amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price. In addition, the successful Bidder is required to furnish a Bid Bond or Certified Cashier's Check made payable to the County of Mendocino for an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the bid amount. Said Bonds shall be obtained from a surety company satisfactory to The County. Bonds shall be issued on the most recent AIA forms A310 – Bid Bond and A312 – Payment and Performance Bonds.

1.13 SUBSTITUTIONS

Any substitution shall be made in accordance with instructions contained in Section 01630 - Product Options and Substitutions attached hereto. Questions concerning substitutions will not be entertained during the bidding period.

1.14 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

In case of failure on the part of Contractor to complete the work within the time stipulated plus any duly authorized extension of time granted in writing by The County, Contractor shall pay to The County the sum of \$250.00 per calendar day for each day's delay beyond the time prescribed as liquidated damages, but not as a penalty. The language in the paragraph of the General Conditions entitled "Time of Completion and Liquidated Damages" is incorporated herein.

1.15 BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

- A. All Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors bidding under joint venture agreements shall be duly licensed as provided for under Sections 7000 *et seq.* of the Business and Professions Code.
- B. A corporation which is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish certification attesting to its corporate existence, as well as evidence that the Officer signing the contract is duly authorized to do so.
- C. Bidders and their subcontractors may be required to furnish evidence satisfactory to The County that they have sufficient means and have had experience in the class of work called for to enable them to complete the contract in a satisfactory manner.
- D. No person, firm or corporation shall make or file or be interested in more than one bid for the same work, except insofar as alternate bids may be called for. No person, firm or

corporation shall submit a collusive or sham bid or seek directly or indirectly to induce any other bidder to submit a collusive or sham bid or to refrain from submitting a bid or to seek in any way to control or fix the price of the bid or any portion of the bid price in order to secure an advantage against The County or any other person interested in the proposed contract. However, a person, firm or corporation submitting a sub-proposal to a bidder or quoting prices on materials to a bidder is not hereby disqualified from submitting sub-proposals or quoting prices to other bidders.

- E. A licensed contractor shall not submit a bid to a public agency unless (1) its contractor's license number appears clearly on the bid, (2) the license expiration date is stated, and (3) the bid contains a statement that the representations made therein are made under penalty of perjury. Any bid not containing this information, or a bid containing information which is subsequently proven false, shall be considered non-responsive and shall be rejected by The County.

#### 1.16 EXAMINATION OF SITE AND DOCUMENTS

By submitting a bid, Bidder agrees and warrants that (1) it has examined the site and all documents, drawings and specifications; (2) it is satisfied that the same are adequate to produce the required results; and (3) its bid covers the cost of all items required in the agreement. The work to be performed includes all of the items mentioned in these specifications and/or as shown on the plans and other documents included as a part of the project.

#### 1.17 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT

Bidder agrees to perform its work in conformance with any environmental impact reports that may be applicable to the project.

#### 1.18 AGREEMENT

Contract documents include the Agreement which the successful Bidder, as Contractor, will be required to execute.

#### 1.19 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

The successful bidder shall be available for a pre-construction conference with The County at a mutually convenient time.

#### 1.20 QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

The work to be performed under this contract is of a very specialized nature. It is the desire of The County to secure the best work attainable and to maintain a very critical and condensed schedule. Bidders considered for award will be limited to those firms who can show to the satisfaction of The County that they have the facilities and experience necessary to perform the required construction in accordance with specifications proposed for this project. The terms under which bidders will be evaluated and the rules that will be applied are attached to the bid documents herein as Section 00120, "Qualification Application".

END OF SECTION



SECTION 002200 QUALIFICATION APPLICATION

The information contained in this Application is confidential, and is for the sole use of County in evaluating the qualifications of Bidder. Only the information below ("Contact Information") is considered public information.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Firm Name (as it appears on license): Cupples and Sons Construction Inc

Check one: ☒ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole Proprietor

Contact Person: Casey Cupples

Address: 221 Olive Lane, Suite G, Ukiah, CA 95482

Phone: 707-972-7331 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

If the firm is a sole proprietor or partnership:

Owner(s) of Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor's License Number(s):

License # 806992 B, Expires 04/30/2020

PART I. ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALIFICATION

**The Contractor will be immediately disqualified if the answer to any of questions 1 through 5 is "no".<sup>1</sup>**

**The Contractor will be immediately disqualified if the answer to any of questions 6, 7, 8 or 9 is "yes"<sup>2</sup>. If the answer to question 8 is "yes", and if debarment would be the sole reason for denial of qualification, any qualification issued will exclude the debarment period.**

1. Contractor possesses a valid and current California Contractor's license for the project or projects for which it intends to submit a bid.  
☒ Yes ☐ No
2. Contractor has a liability insurance policy with a policy limit of at least one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate.  
☒ Yes ☐ No
3. Contractor has a current workers' compensation insurance policy as required by the Labor Code or is legally self-insured pursuant to Labor Code Section 3700 *et seq.*  
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Contractor is exempt from this requirement because it has no employees
4. Contractor has attached its latest copy of a reviewed or audited financial statement with accompanying notes and supplemental information.<sup>3</sup>  
☒ Yes ☒ No

**NOTE: A financial statement that is not either reviewed or audited is not acceptable. A letter verifying availability of a line of credit may also be attached; however, it will be considered as supplemental information only, and is not a substitute for the required financial statement.**

5. Contractor has attached a notarized statement from an admitted surety insurer (approved by the California Department of Insurance) and authorized to issue bonds in the State of California, which states that Contractor's current bonding capacity is sufficient for the project for which it seeks qualification.  
☒ Yes ☐ No

**NOTE: Notarized statement must be from the surety company, not an agent or broker.**

<sup>1</sup> A "no" answer to Question 4 will not be disqualifying if the Contractor is exempt from complying with Question 4, for reasons explained in footnote 3.

<sup>2</sup> A contractor disqualified solely because of a "yes" answer given to questions 6, 7, or 9 may appeal the disqualification and provide an explanation of the relevant circumstances during the appeal procedure.

<sup>3</sup> Public Contract Code Section 20101(e) exempts from this requirement a contractor who has qualified as a small business pursuant to Government Code Section 14837(d)(1), if the bid is "no more than 25 per cent of the qualifying amount provided in Section 14837(d)(1)". As of January 1, 2001, the qualifying amount is \$10 million, and 25 percent of that amount, therefore, is \$2.5 million.

6. Has Contractor's license been revoked at any time in the last five (5) years?  
☐ Yes ☒ No
7. Has a surety firm completed a contract on Contractor's behalf, or paid for completion because Contractor's firm was default terminated by the project owner within the last five (5) years?  
☐ Yes ☒ No
8. At the time of submitting this qualification form, is Contractor's firm ineligible to bid on or be awarded a public works contract, or perform as a subcontractor on a public works contract, pursuant to either Labor Code Section 1777.1 or Labor Code Section 1777.7?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

If the answer is "yes", state the beginning and ending dates of the period of debarment:

9. At any time during the last five (5) years, has Contractor's firm, or any of its owners or officers, been convicted of a crime involving the awarding of a contract of a government construction project, or the bidding or performance of a government contract?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

PART II. ORGANIZATION, HISTORY, ORGANIZATIONAL PERFORMANCE,  
COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL AND CRIMINAL LAWS

A. Current Organization and Structure of the Business

*For firms that are corporations:*

- 1a. Date incorporated: 04/23/2002
- 1b. Under the laws of the State of: California
- 1c. Provide all the following information for each person who is either (a) an officer of the corporation (president, vice president, secretary, treasurer), or (b) the owner of at least ten percent (10%) of the corporation's stock:

Name	Position	Years with Co.	% Ownership	Social Security #
Rickey Cupples	President	40+	51%	
Jane Cupples	Secretary/Treasurer	30	49%	
Casey Cupples	Vice-President	10+	0%	

- 1d. Identify every construction firm that any person listed above has been associated with (as owner, general partner, limited partner or officer) at any time during the last five (5) years.

**NOTE: For this question, “owner” and “partner” refer to ownership of ten percent (10%) or more of the business, or ten percent (10%) or more of its stock, if the business is a corporation.**

Person's Name	Construction Firm	Date of Person's Participation with Firm

*For firms that are partnerships:*

- 1a. Date of formation: \_\_\_\_\_  
1b. Under the laws of the State of: \_\_\_\_\_  
1c. Provide all of the following information for each partner who owns ten percent (10%) or more of the firm:

Name	Position	Years with Co.	% Ownership	Social Security #

- 1d. Identify every construction company that any partner has been associated with (as owner, general partner, limited partner or officer) at any time during the last five (5) years.

**NOTE: For this question, “owner” and “partner” refer to ownership of ten percent (10%) or more of the business, or ten percent (10%) or more of its stock, if the business is a corporation.**

Person's Name	Construction Firm	Date of Person's Participation with Firm

*For firms that are sole proprietorships:*

- 1a. Date of commencement of business: \_\_\_\_\_
- 1b. Social security number of company owner: \_\_\_\_\_
- 1c. Identify every construction firm that the business owner has been associated with (as owner, general partner, limited partner or officer) at any time during the last five (5) years.  
**NOTE: For this question, "owner" and "partner" refer to ownership of ten percent (10%) or more of the business, or ten percent (10%) or more of its stock, if the business is a corporation.**

Person's Name	Construction Firm	Date of Person's Participation with Firm

*For firms that intend to make a bid as part of a joint venture:*

- 1a. Date of commencement of joint venture: \_\_\_\_\_
- 1b. Provide all of the following information for each firm that is a member of the joint venture that expects to bid on one or more projects:

Name of Firm	% Ownership of Joint Venture

B. History of the Business and Organizational Performance

2. Has there been any change in ownership of the firm at any time during the last three (3) years?  
**NOTE: A corporation whose shares are publicly traded is not required to answer this question.**  
☐ Yes      ☒ No

If "yes", explain on a separate signed page.

3. Is the firm a subsidiary, parent, holding company, or affiliate of another construction firm?  
**NOTE: Include information about other firms if one firm owns fifty percent (50%) or more of another, or if an owner, partner, or officer of Contractor's firm holds a similar position in another firm.**  
☐ Yes      ☒ No



If "yes", explain on a separate signed page.

4. Are any corporate officers, partners, or owners connected to any other construction firms?

**NOTE: Include information about other firms if an owner, partner, or officer of Contractor's firm holds a similar position in another firm.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", explain on a separate signed page.

5. State Contractor's firm's gross revenues for each of the last three (3) years:

Year	Gross Revenue
2019	\$4,336,980
2018	\$2,883,903
2017	\$3,472,561

6. How many years has Contractor's organization been in business in California as a contractor under its present business name and license number? 19 years

7. Is Contractor's firm currently the debtor in a bankruptcy case?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", please attach a copy of the bankruptcy petition, showing the case number, and the date on which the petition was filed.

8. Was Contractor's firm in bankruptcy at any time during the last five (5) years? (This question refers only to a bankruptcy action that was not described in answer to question 7 above.)

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", please attach a copy of the bankruptcy petition, showing the case number and the date on which the petition was filed, and a copy of the Bankruptcy Court's discharge order, or of any other document that ended the case, if no discharge order was issued.

#### Licenses

9. List all California construction license numbers, classifications and expiration dates of the California contractor licenses held by Contractor's firm:

License #806992 B, Exp: 04/30/2020

Joint Venture License# 1060819 CUPPLES & SONS CONST INC / ROBERT COLBURN ELECT INC JV  
(Not applicable to this bid proposal, just FYI)

10. If any of Contractor's firm's license(s) are held in the name of a corporation or partnership, list below the names of the qualifying individual(s) listed on the CSLB records who meet(s) the experience and examination requirements for each license:

11. Has Contractor's firm changed names or license numbers in the past five (5) years?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", explain on a separate signed page, including the reason for the change.

12. Has any owner, partner, or (for corporations) officer of Contractor's firm operated a construction firm under any other name in the last five (5) years?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", please explain on a separate signed sheet.

#### Disputes

13. At any time in the last five (5) years, has Contractor's firm been assessed and paid liquidated damages after completion of a project under a construction contract with either a public or private owner?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", explain on a separate signed page, identifying all such projects by owner, owner's address, the date of completion of the project, amount of liquidated damages assessed, and all other information necessary to fully explain the assessment of liquidated damages.

14. In the last five (5) years, has Contractor's firm, or any firm with which any of Contractor's company's owners, officers or partners was associated, been debarred, disqualified, removed or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing, any government agency or public works project for any reason?

**NOTE: "Associated with" refers to another construction firm in which an owner, partner or officer of Contractor's firm held a similar position, and which is listed in response to question 1c or 1d on this form.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", explain on a separate signed page. State whether the firm involved was the firm applying for qualification here or another firm. Identify by name of the company, the name of the person within Contractor's firm who was associated with that company, the year of the event, the owner of the project, the project, and the basis for the action.

16. In the last five (5) years, has Contractor's firm been denied an award of a public works contract based on a finding by a public agency that Contractor's company was not a responsible bidder?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

If “yes”, explain on a separate signed page. Identify the year of the event, the owner, the project, and the basis for the finding by the public agency.

---

**NOTE: The following two questions refer only to disputes between Contractor’s firm and the owner of a project. Contractor need not include information about disputes between its firm and a supplier, another contractor, or subcontractor. Contractor need not include information about “pass-through” disputes in which the actual dispute is between a subcontractor and a project owner. Also, Contractor may omit reference to all disputes about amounts less than \$50,000.**

17. In the last five (5) years, has any claim *against* Contractor’s firm concerning the firm’s work on a construction project been *filed in court or arbitration*?
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

If “yes”, on separate signed sheets of paper identify the claim(s) by providing the project name, date of the claim, name of the claimant, a brief description of the nature of the claim, the court in which the case was filed, and a brief description of the status of the claim (pending or, if resolved, a brief description of the resolution).

18. In the last five (5) years, has Contractor’s firm made any claim against a project owner concerning work on a project or payment for a contract and *filed that claim in court or arbitration*?
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

If “yes”, on separate signed sheets of paper identify the claim by providing the project name, date of the claim, name of the entity (or entities) against whom the claim was filed, a brief description of the nature of the claim, the court in which the case was filed, and a brief description of the status of the claim (pending or, if resolved, a brief description of the resolution).

---

19. At any time during the last five (5) years, has any surety company made any payments on Contractor’s behalf as a result of a default, to satisfy any claims made against a performance or payment bond issued on Contractor’s behalf, in connection with a construction project, either public or private?
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

If “yes”, explain on a separate signed page the amount of each such claim, the name and telephone number of the claimant, the date of the claim, the grounds for the claim, the present status of the claim, the date of resolution of such claim if resolved, the nature of the resolution, and the amount, if any, at which the claim was resolved.

20. In the last five (5) years, has any insurance carrier, for any form of insurance, refused to renew the insurance policy for Contractor’s firm?
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", explain on a separate signed page. Name the insurance carrier, the form of insurance, and the year of the refusal.

#### Criminal Matters and Related Civil Suits

21. Has Contractor's firm or any of its owners, officers or partners ever been found liable in a civil suit or found guilty in a criminal action for making any false claim or material misrepresentation to any public agency or entity?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", explain on a separate signed page, including who was involved, the name of the public agency, the date of the investigation and the grounds for the finding.

22. Has Contractor's firm or any of its owners, officers or partners ever been convicted of a crime involving federal, state, or local law related to construction?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", explain on a separate signed page, including who was involved, the name of the public agency, the date of the conviction and the grounds for the conviction.

23. Has Contractor's firm or any of its owners, officers or partners ever been convicted of a federal or state crime of fraud, theft, or any other act of dishonesty?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", identify on a separate signed page the person(s) convicted, the court (the county if a state court, the district or location if a federal court), the year, and the criminal conduct.

#### Bonding

24. Bonding capacity: Provide documentation from surety identifying the following:

Name of bonding company/surety: Merchants Bonding Company

Name of surety agent, address, and telephone number:

Edgewood Partners Insurance Center, 1765 Challenge Way, Suite 200, Sacramento, CA 95815  
P# 916-974-4614

25. If Contractor's firm was required to pay a premium of more than one percent (1%) for a performance and payment bond on any project(s) on which the firm worked at any time during the last three (3) years, state the percentage that the firm was required to pay. (An explanation for such percentage rate may be provided at Contractor's discretion.)

26. List all other sureties (name and full address) that have written bonds for Contractor's firm during the last five (5) years, including the dates during which each wrote the bonds:

NONE

---

---

---

---

27. During the last five (5) years, has Contractor's firm ever been denied coverage by a surety company, or has there ever been a period of time when your firm had no surety bond in place during a public construction project when one was required?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", provide details on a separate signed sheet indicating the date when Contractor's firm was denied coverage, the name of the company or companies which denied coverage, and the period during which no surety bond was in place.

- C. Compliance with Occupational Safety and Health Laws and with Other Labor Legislation Safety

28. Has Cal-OSHA cited and assessed penalties against Contractor's firm for any "serious", "willful", or "repeat" violations of its safety or health regulations in the last five (5) years?

**NOTE: If Contractor has filed an appeal of a citation, and the Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board has not yet ruled on your appeal, Contractor need not include information about it.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", attach a separate signed page describing the citations, including information about the dates of the citations, the nature of the violation, the project on which the citation(s) was/were issued, and the amount of the penalty paid (if any). If the citation was appealed to the Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board and a decision has been issued, state the case number and the date of the decision.

29. Has the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration cited and assessed penalties against Contractor's firm in the last five (5) years?

**NOTE: If Contractor has filed an appeal of a citation and the Appeals Board has not yet ruled on the appeal, or if there is a court appeal pending, Contractor need not include information about the citation.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", attach a separate signed page describing each citation.

30. Has the EPA or any Air Quality Management District or any Regional Water Quality Control Board cited and assessed penalties against either Contractor's firm or the owner of a project contracted to Contractor in the last five (5) years?

**NOTE: If Contractor has filed an appeal of a citation and the Appeals Board has not yet ruled on the appeal, or if there is a court appeal pending, Contractor need not include information about the citation.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", attach a separate signed page describing each citation.

31. How often does Contractor require documented safety meetings to be held for construction employees and field supervisors during the course of a project?

Weekly

32. List Contractor's Experience Modification Rate (EMR) (California's Workers' Compensation insurance) for each of the past three (3) premium years:

**NOTE: An Experience Modification Rate is issued to Contractor annually by its workers' compensation insurance carrier.**

Current year: .79

Previous year: .87

Year previous to previous year: .86

If Contractor's EMR for any of these three (3) years is or was 1.00 or higher, Contractor may, at its discretion, attach a letter of explanation.

33. Within the last five (5) years, has there ever been a period when Contractor had employees but was without workers' compensation insurance or state-approved self-insurance?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", please explain the reason for the absence of workers' compensation insurance on a separate signed page. If "no", please provide a statement from Contractor's current workers' compensation insurance carrier that verifies periods of workers' compensation insurance coverage for the last five (5) years. (If Contractor has been in business less than five (5) years, provide a statement from the workers' compensation insurance carrier verifying continuous workers' compensation insurance coverage for the period that Contractor has been in the construction business.)

#### Prevailing Wage and Apprenticeship Compliance Record

34. Has there ever been more than one occasion during the last five (5) years in which Contractor was required to pay either back wages or penalties for its failure to comply with the state's prevailing wage laws?

**NOTE: This question refers only to Contractor's violation of prevailing wage laws, not to violations of the prevailing wage laws by a subcontractor.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", attach a separate signed page describing the nature of each violation, identifying the name of the project, the date of its completion, the public agency for which it was constructed, the number of employees initially underpaid, and the amount of back wages and penalties Contractor was required to pay.

35. During the last five (5) years, has there been more than one occasion in which Contractor has been penalized or required to pay back wages for failure to comply with the *federal* Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", attach a separate signed page describing the nature of each violation, identifying the name of the project, the date of its completion, the public agency for which it was constructed, the number of employees initially underpaid, and the amount of back wages and penalties Contractor was required to pay.

36. Provide the name, address and telephone number of the apprenticeship program (approved by the California Apprenticeship Council) from whom Contractor intends to request the dispatch of apprentices to Contractor for use on any public work project for which it is awarded a contract by the County of Mendocino:

ABC NorCal 4577 Las Positas Road, Unit C, Livermore, CA 94551(p) 925.474.1300

Carpenters Training Committee for Northern California 800 Chadbourne Road, Fairfield, CA. 94534 (p)707-399-2880

37. If Contractor operates its own State-approved apprenticeship program:
- (a) Identify the craft(s) in which Contractor provided apprenticeship training in the past year.
  - (b) State the year in which each such apprenticeship program was approved, and attach evidence of the most recent California Apprenticeship Council approval(s) of Contractor's apprenticeship program(s).
  - (c) State the number of individuals who were employed by Contractor as apprentices at any time during the past three (3) years in each apprenticeship and the number of persons who, during the past three (3) years, completed apprenticeships in each craft while employed by Contractor:

---

---

---

38. At any time during the last five (5) years, has Contractor been found to have violated any provision of California apprenticeship laws or regulations, or the laws pertaining to use of apprentices on public works?

**NOTE: Contractor may omit reference to any incident that occurred prior to January 1, 1998, if the violation was by a subcontractor and Contractor, as general contractor on a project, had no knowledge of the subcontractor's violation at the time it occurred.**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "yes", provide the date(s) of such findings, and attach copies of the Department's final decision(s).

### PART III. RECENT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS COMPLETED

39. Contractor shall provide information about its six most recently completed public works projects and its three largest completed private projects within the last three (3) years.<sup>4</sup> Names and references must be current and verifiable. Use separate sheets of paper that contain all of the following information:

- Project Name
- Location
- Owner
- Owner Contact (name and current phone number)
- Architect or Engineer
- Architect or Engineer Contact (name and current phone number)
- Construction Manager (name and current phone number)
- Description of Project, Scope of Work Performed
- Total Value of Construction (including change orders)
- Original Scheduled Completion Date
- Time Extensions (number of days)
- Actual Date of Completion

---

I, the undersigned, certify and declare that I have read all the foregoing answers to this qualification questionnaire and know its contents. The matters stated in the questionnaire answers are true of my own knowledge and belief, except as to those matters stated on information and belief, and as to those matters I believe them to be true. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is correct.

Dated: 4/16/20 Rick Cuyler  
Contractor

---

<sup>4</sup> Contractor may, using the same format, provide information about other projects that it has completed that are similar to the project for which it wishes to bid.





## SECTION 003060 ANTITRUST CLAIM ASSIGNMENT

Pursuant to California Labor Code Section 7103.5, the following certification is hereby set forth and made a part of these specifications:

In entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to the contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 003070 NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

In accordance with California Public Contract Code Section 7106, the following affidavit must be completed by the Bidder:

Non-Collusion Affidavit to be executed by Bidder  
and submitted with bid

State of California                     )  
  )  
County of Mendocino                )       ss.

Rick Cupples, being first duly sworn, deposes  
and says that he or she is President of  
Cupples & Son's Const. Inc. the party making the foregoing bid that the bid is not  
made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company,  
association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that  
the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or  
sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any  
bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the  
bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or  
conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any  
overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any  
advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed  
contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not,  
directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents  
thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any  
corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or  
agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

Rick Cupples  
Signature

END OF SECTION



SECTION 003080 PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE QUESTIONNAIRE

In accordance with California Public Contract Code Section 7106, the following questionnaire must be completed by the Bidder:

Has the Bidder, any officer of the Bidder, or any employee of the Bidder who has a proprietary interest in the Bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

☐ Yes      ☒ No

If 'yes', explain the circumstances in the space below.

END OF SECTION



February 21, 2020

SECTION 003100 BID FORM

MENDOCINO COUNTY ADMINISTRATION CENTER  
ROOF AND HVAC EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT PROJECT PHASE 2

Date Received 4/16/20  
Date Opened 4/16/20  
Initials DJA

TO: Honorable Board of Supervisors

It is understood that this bid is based upon completion of the work within the time of completion requirements contained in the Instructions to Bidders.

It is agreed that this bid may not be withdrawn for a period of eighty (80) days from the opening hereof.

The undersigned has carefully checked all its figures and understands that the County will not be responsible for any error or omissions on the part of the undersigned in making up this bid.

If awarded the Contract, the undersigned agrees to complete the Work one hundred and fifty (150) calendar days from the date of Notice to Proceed.

The undersigned, having become completely familiar with all conditions affecting the cost of the work at the place where the work is to be done, and with the drawings, specifications and other contract documents prepared and issued thereof and now on file at the Facilities and Fleet Division Office, hereby proposes and agrees to perform everything required to be performed, and to provide and furnish any and all required labor, materials, equipment, transportation and services necessary to erect and complete in the best workmanlike manner, all as shown and specified.

The following bid amounts are as defined and clarified in the Bids Required portion of these specifications:

BASE BID:

One million six hundred twenty five thousand  
One Million <sup>Six</sup> <sup>twenty</sup> five thousand Dollars (\$ 1,625,000.00)

CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE: Rot repair & Unforeseen Conditions –  
Twenty five thousand dollars

( \$ 25,000 )

TOTAL BASE BID PRICE (INCLUDING ALLOWANCE):

One million six hundred <sup>part</sup> twenty five thousand Dollars (\$ 1,650,000.00)

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE: All work in area on the drawings show as Alternate 1 and as defined in section 012200 Alternates.

One million two hundred eighty five thousand Dollars (\$ 1,285,000.00)

Name of Organization Cupples and Sons Construction



SALES TAX

All bids shall include required California State Sales Tax, cost of all bonds and insurance as required and all other items of expense incidental to the contract. The County of Mendocino is exempt from Federal Excise Tax.

A licensed Contractor shall not submit a bid to a public agency unless its Contractor's License number appears clearly on the bid, the license expiration date is stated, and the bid contains a statement that the representations made therein are made under penalty of perjury. Any bid not containing this information, or a bid containing information which is subsequently proven false, shall be considered nonresponsive and shall be rejected by the public agency.

Name of Organization Cupples and Sons Construction

Type of Organization Corporation  
(Corporation, Partnership, etc.)

Address 501 St. Mary's Ave, Hopland CA 95449

Name of State where incorporated California

CONTRACTORS LICENSE NO. 806992 EXPIRATION DATE 04/30/2020

☒ **Contractor has registered with the State of California's DIR (Department of Industrial Relations) website.**

**DIR Registration #:** 1000014873

ADDENDA: CONTRACTOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

I have received the following Addenda pertaining to this project and they have been included as part of my bid.

Numbers: Addendum #1, Addendum #2, and Addendum #3

The undersigned hereby certifies under penalty of perjury that this bid is genuine and not collusive, that all the information is correct and that he/she has carefully checked all of the above figures and understands that the County will not be responsible for any errors or omissions on the part of the undersigned on making up this bid.

Signature Rick Cupples

Corporate Seal

END OF SECTION

**MERCHANTS**  
**BONDING COMPANY™**

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) 6700 WESTOWN PARKWAY, WEST DES MOINES, IA  
PHONE: 800-678-8171 FAX: 515-243-3854

**BID BOND**  
**PUBLIC WORK**

Bond No. MBC00736

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Cupples & Sons Construction, Inc.

(hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal, and the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

(hereinafter called Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound to County of Mendocino

(hereinafter called the Obligee) in the full and just sum of ( Not to exceed 10% of the bid amount\*\*\*\*\* )  
Not to exceed ten percent of the bid amount\*\*\*\*\* Dollars

good and lawful money of the United States of America, to the payment of which sum of money well and truly to be made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed and dated this 18th day of March, 2019

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that, if the Obligee shall make any award to the Principal for

Mendocino County Admin Center Roof Replacement and HVAC Replacement Project Phase 2

according to the terms of the proposal or bid made by the Principal therefore, and the Principal shall duly make and enter into a contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of said proposal or bid and award, and shall give bond for the faithful performance thereof with the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual), as Surety, or with other Surety or Sureties approved by the Obligee; or if the Principal shall, in case of failure to do so, pay to the Obligee the damages which the Obligee may suffer by reason of such failure, not exceeding the penalty of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have caused these presents to be duly signed and sealed.

Witness:

[Signature]

Cupples & Sons Construction, Inc.

Principal

By

[Signature]

Attest:

[Signature]

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

By

Sandra R. Black, Attorney-in-Fact

# CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

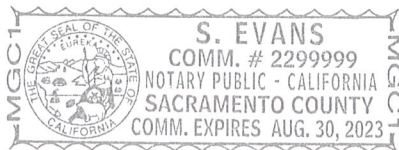
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

County of Sacramento

On 3/18/2020 before me, S. Evans, Notary Public,  
Date Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal

personally appeared Sandra R. Black

Name(s) of Signer(s)



Place Notary Seal Above

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

Witness my hand and official seal.

Signature

Signature of Notary Public

## OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of the form to another document.*

### Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: \_\_\_\_\_

Document Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Pages: \_\_\_\_\_

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: \_\_\_\_\_

### Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General  
☒ Attorney in Fact  
☐ Trustee  
☐ Guardian or Conservator  
☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

RIGHT THUMBPRINT  
OF SIGNER

Top of thumb here

Signer is Representing:  
Merchants Bonding Company  
Merchants National Bonding  
Inc.

Signer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General  
☐ Attorney in Fact  
☐ Trustee  
☐ Guardian or Conservator  
☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

RIGHT THUMBPRINT  
OF SIGNER

Top of thumb here

Signer is Representing:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



**MERCHANTS**  
**BONDING COMPANY™**  
**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually, Jonathan Russell; Kathleen Ann Beck; Misty Hemje; Peter D Holley; Robin L Amstutz; Sandra R Black; Sokha Evans

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 18th day of November, 2019.



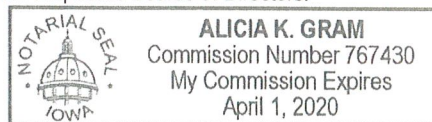
MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)  
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By

*Larry Taylor*  
President

STATE OF IOWA  
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this this 18th day of November 2019, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



*Alicia K. Gram*

Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission  
does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 18 day of March, 2020



*William Warner Jr.*

Secretary

SECTION 004300 SUBCONTRACTORS LISTING FORM

ADMINISTRATION CENTER ROOF AND HVAC REPLACEMENT PROJECT  
PHASE 2

FOR MENDOCINO COUNTY

In accordance with the provisions of Section 4100 *et seq.* of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, each bidder shall list below the name, license number, Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) Registration Number, and location of place of business of each subcontractor who will perform a portion of the contract work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the total contract price. In each such instance, the nature and portion of the work to be subcontracted shall be described.

PORTION OF THE WORK    SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME    CONTRACTOR LIC. #  
DIR REG #    LOCATION

Roofing	California Single Ply Inc.	CA Lic# 662255	Rocklin, CA
		DIR # 1000007318	
HVAC	Lawson Mechanical Contractors	CA Lic # 178385	Sacramento, CA
		DIR # 1000002024	
Roof Removal/Abatement	B&M Tear Off Inc.	CA Lic # 769864	Brentwood, CA
		DIR # 1000009312	
Plumbing	R G Plumbing Group	CA Lic # 802006	Santa Rosa, CA
		DIR # 1000003935	
Electrical	Coastal Mountain Electric	CA Lic #507105	Clearlake, CA
		DIR# 1000008522	
Plaster	Mendo-Lake Plastering LLC	CA Lic # 1058589	Ukiah, CA
		DIR # 000051270	
Painting	Dunn Right Painting , Inc.	CA Lic # 691040	Ukiah, CA
		DIR # 1000008654	
Sealing Tile	Ukiah Acoustics	CA Lic # 940863	Ukiah, CA
		DIR # 000023626	

END OF SECTION



SECTION 005000 AGREEMENT FOR LUMP SUM BID

THIS AGREEMENT, made on the 19th day of May in the year 2020, between the County of Mendocino, hereinafter called COUNTY, and Cupples and Sons Construction, Inc., hereinafter called CONTRACTOR.

COUNTY and CONTRACTOR, for the consideration described below, agree as follows:

FIRST: CONTRACTOR shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, mechanical workmanship, transportation, and services for the installation and completion of the project known as the Mendocino County Administration Center Roof and HVAC Replacement Project– Phase 2, in accordance with the contract documents, including the Addenda thereto, all as adopted by COUNTY.

SECOND: The work under this contract described below shall be completed within One hundred and fifty (150) calendar days from the date of the "Notice to Proceed".

THIRD: The Contract consists of the following documents, all of which are fully a part hereof as if herein set out in full, whether or not hereto attached:

1. Invitation to Bid
2. Instructions to Bidders
3. Agreement
4. Contractor's Guarantee
5. Close-Out Items including all specified warranties
6. Coordination
8. Mock-Ups
9. Temporary Utilities and Building Services
10. Maintenance Materials
11. Drawings & Specifications
12. General and Technical Conditions of the Specifications
13. All modifications thereof incorporated before execution of the Contract

FOURTH: COUNTY shall pay to CONTRACTOR, if CONTRACTOR is successful bidder, as full consideration for the faithful performance of the Contract the sum of:

One million six hundred forty thousand Dollars (\$ 1,640,000.00 ).

This sum constitutes the bid for the following project components: Base Bid, Contingency Allowance and the following Bid Alternate.

No Alternates

Payment shall be made each month to CONTRACTOR in accordance with and subject to the provisions embodied in the Documents made a part of this Contract.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**

**DEPARTMENT FISCAL REVIEW:**

DEPARTMENT HEAD \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Budgeted: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Budget Unit: 1710 CI 780

Line Item: 864360

Grant: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Grant No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNTY OF MENDOCINO**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
JOHN HASCHAK, Chair  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

CARMEL J. ANGELO, Clerk of said Board

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy

I hereby certify that according to the provisions of Government Code section 25103, delivery of this document has been made.

CARMEL J. ANGELO, Clerk of said Board

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy

**INSURANCE REVIEW:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Risk Management

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR/COMPANY NAME**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 04/30/20

**NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR:**

Cupples and Sons Construction, Inc.

502 St. Mary's Ave.

Hopland, CA 95449

By signing above, signatory warrants and represents that he/she executed this Agreement in his/her authorized capacity and that by his/her signature on this Agreement, he/she or the entity upon behalf of which he/she acted, executed this Agreement

**COUNTY COUNSEL REVIEW:**

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

CHRISTIAN M. CURTIS,  
Acting County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXECUTIVE OFFICE/FISCAL REVIEW:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy CEO

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Signatory Authority:** \$0-25,000 Department; \$25,001- 50,000 Purchasing Agent; **\$50,001+ Board of Supervisors**

**Exception to Bid Process Required/Completed** ☐ \_\_\_\_\_

**Mendocino County Business License: Valid** ☐

**Exempt Pursuant to MCC Section:** \_\_\_\_\_



February 21, 2020

SECTION 005010 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to California Labor Code Section 1861, the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

Dated 4/25/20

Contractor Signature Rich Leggett

END OF SECTION



SECTION 005100 CONTRACTOR GUARANTEE

MENDOCINO COUNTY ADMINISTRATION CENTER  
ROOF AND HVAC REPLACEMENT PROJECT PHASE 2

Contractor hereby guarantees that the labor and material furnished for this project is in accordance with the drawings and specifications. Contractor agrees to repair or replace any or all of the work, together with any other adjacent work which may be displaced in so doing, that may prove to be defective in its workmanship or material within a period of ONE (1) YEAR from date of acceptance of the above named project by County without any expense whatsoever to County, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

In the event of Contractor's failure to comply with the above-mentioned conditions within fifteen (15) calendar days after being notified in writing by County, Contractor authorizes County to proceed to have said defects repaired and made good at Contractor's expense. Contractor shall honor and pay the costs and charges therefore upon demand.

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTERSIGNED \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR \_\_\_\_\_

DATED \_\_\_\_\_

DATE OF BUILDING ACCEPTANCE \_\_\_\_\_

END OF SECTION



SECTION 008510 DRAWING INDEX

ARCHTIECTURAL

A000	COVER SHEET
A001	PHASE REFERENCE
A003	FLOOR PLAN – FOR REFERENCE AND STAGING
AD101	DEMO ROOF PLAN PHASE 2
AD102	DEMO ROOF PLAN ALTERNATE
A101	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN PHASE 2
A102	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN ALTERNATE
A104	ROOF PLAN PHASE 2
A105	ROOF PLAN ALTERNATE
A201	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS (REFERENCE DRAWING)
A202	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS (REFERENCE DRAWING)
A301	SECTIONS (REFERENCE DRAWINGS)
A501	ROOF DETAILS
A502	ROOF DETAILS
A503	ROOF DETAILS

STRUCTURAL

S101	STRUCTURAL PARTIAL FRAMING PLANS AND DETAILS
------	--

MECHANICAL & PLUMBING

MP001	MECHANICAL & PLUMBING SCHEDULES, LEGENDS PHASE 2
MP002	MECHANICAL & PLUMBING SECHDULES, LEGENDS ALTERNATE
MD101	MECHANICAL & PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN PHASE 2
MD102	MECHANICAL & PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN ALTERNATE
MP501	MECHNAICAL DETAILS
M101	MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN PHASE 2
M102	MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN ALTERNATE
P101	PLUMBING ROOF PLAN PHASE 2
P102	PLUMBING ROOF PLAN ALTERNATE

ELECTRICAL

E0.01	ELECTRICAL NOTES AND LEGENDS
E1.01	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION ROOF PLAN
E2.01	ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN
E3.01	DIAGRAMS, SCHEDULES ALTERNATE

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY OF WORK

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. The General Conditions and Division 1 - General Requirements apply to the Work of all Sections.
- B. Contractor is hereby specifically directed to notify and apprise all subcontractors and other parties engaged in the Work as to the Contents of the General Conditions and Division 1 - General Requirements.

#### 1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Work shall be performed at a Project site located at the Mendocino County Administration Center, 501 Low Gap Road, Ukiah, County of Mendocino.
- B. The Work of this Contract comprises the removal and replacement of the Roof and HVAC Equipment and related work on the South Wing of the Mendocino County Administration Center Building as per attached plans, specifications and per the Scope of Work below:

##### Scope of Work:

- 1. Work shall include but is not limited to, the removal and replacement of the Roof system, HVAC Equipment, duct work and all related wall finishes, screen walls, expansion joints, gutters, reglets, flashings, sealants, gas piping, electrical services and all appurtenant work required under the Contract Documents.
- 2. Additional requirements of all parties to the Contract are included in the Contract Forms and General Conditions of the Contract part of the Project Manual.
- 3. Contractor shall provide all administration, supervision, labor, equipment, and materials that are required to provide a complete properly operating and safe site. The extent of the work as indicated on the Drawings and as described in the Specifications shall include all that may be reasonably inferred to be required for proper execution or installation of work and for complete and fully operational systems.
- 4. Should the General Conditions or Contract Documents contradict themselves, Contractor shall provide the more stringent or higher quality or quantity unless otherwise accepted by County.
- 5. The Drawings shall be recognized as diagrammatic in nature and not completely descriptive of all requirements for construction. Whatever work may be specified, and not drawn, or drawn and not specified, is to be executed as fully as if described in both these ways; and should any workmanship or material be necessary which is not either directly or indirectly noted in these specifications, or shown on the Drawings, but is nevertheless necessary for the purpose of properly carrying out the obvious intention thereof, Contractor is to understand the same to be implied, and is to provide for the same in its bid, as fully as if it were particularly described or delineated.

### 1.3 TYPE OF CONTRACT

- A. Contractor shall construct the Work under a single fixed-price Contract including an allowance for unforeseen conditions.
  - 1. Where the term "Contractor" is used in the Specification, the General Contractor is referred to.
  - 2. Where the terms "Plumbing Contractor," "Electrical Contractor," etc., are used, it has been for convenience only and in no way affects the overall responsibility of the General Contractor.

### 1.4 PRECEDENCE OF DOCUMENTS

- A. In the case of discrepancy or ambiguity in the Contract Documents the following order of precedence shall prevail:
  - 1. Modifications in inverse chronological order and in alphanumeric order.
  - 2. Signed Agreement and terms and conditions referenced in the Signed Agreement.
  - 3. General Conditions.
  - 4. Division 1 specifications.
  - 5. Drawings and Division 2 through 26 specifications.
  - 6. Written numbers and figures, unless obviously incorrect.
  - 7. Figured dimensions over scaled dimensions.
  - 8. Large format drawings over small-scale drawings.
- B. Any conflict between the Drawings and Division 2 through 26 specifications will be resolved in favor of the document of the latest date (i.e., the most recent document), and if the dates are not the same or are not determinable, then in favor of the specifications.
- C. Any conflict between a bill or list of materials shown in the Contract Documents and the actual quantities required to complete the Work required, then the actual quantity shall take precedence.

### 1.5 USE OF PREMISES

- A. General: Comply with requirements in General Conditions.
- B. Area available for Contractor's use for work and storage, if any, is limited to the area designated on the Drawings and in Section 015000 Construction Facilities and Building Services.
- C. Fire Department Access: Contractor's use of premises shall not limit required Fire Department access.



## 1.6 EXAMINATION

- A. General: As stipulated in Section 002000 – Instruction to Bidders, Contractor is responsible for inspection of the existing site conditions prior to bidding and shall include in the Contract any modifications of the Contract Documents proposed as a result of Contractor's inspection. Such modifications shall be included in the bid.
- B. Persons performing work shall examine conditions that affect their work and shall report in writing to Contractor, with a copy to County, conditions detrimental to work.
  - 1. Failure to examine and report makes the person responsible, at no increase in the Contract Sum, for corrections necessary for the proper installation of their work.
  - 2. Commencement of Work constitutes acceptance of existing condition.
- C. Field Verification: Contractor shall verify all existing conditions in the field prior to commencing the Work.

## 1.7 PERMITS FOR WORK

The Project will be permitted through the Mendocino County Planning and Building Department and subject to inspections required of said permit.

- A. The County shall be responsible to secure permit approval and pay all fees associated with the permit.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that County Building Inspector is notified and has access and opportunity to complete all required inspections prior to covering his work.

## 1.8 USE AND OCCUPANCY BY COUNTY DURING CONSTRUCTION

County Administration Center and parking lots will be in full use and occupancy during all portions of the project.

- A. All building entrances shall remain open and accessible at all times.
- B. Contractor shall schedule work to minimize impact on County personnel and members of the public using the building. Generally the building will be open weekdays from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm excepting County Holidays. Some events may be scheduled during evening hours or on week-ends.
- C. Contractor shall submit a detailed schedule for the work identifying times and location for impacts to the building use and traffic flow, including but not limited to:
  - 1. Debris bins
  - 2. Loading and stocking
  - 3. Cranes and hoisting equipment
  - 4. HVAC equipment shut down
  - 5. Electrical panel shut down
  - 6. Work inside occupied spaces of the building

7. Excessive noise including saw cutting of cement plaster soffit.
  8. Safety barricades and signage
  9. Dust Control partitions
- D. Contractor shall provide temporary air conditioning equipment as defined in Section 015000 – Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls to service any area where HVAC equipment shut down will exceed 48 hours.
- E. Any interruption in electrical service to the building shall be scheduled with the county at least 48 hour prior to the shut down and at times acceptable to the county, generally after hours. All such work shall comply with Section 015000 - Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls and Division 26 – Electrical.

## 1.9 LISTING OF RELATED WORK

Listings of related work or sections in the various Sections are not necessarily complete listings. They are provided for information and convenience only and are intended to highlight related or similar work which is specified in other Sections. Related work listings and omissions from such listings are not intended to control Contractor in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of the work to be performed by any trade.

## 1.10 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

- A. Requirement: It is Contractor's responsibility to review Contract Documents a minimum of thirty (30) days in advance of the work to be executed, and to request information so that County will have sufficient time to respond to Requests for Information prior to the start of actual construction of that part of the Work to which the RFI relates. Contractor shall be responsible for all delays, disruptions and other related impacts as a result of untimely RFI's submitted to County.
- B. Contractor shall coordinate all requests for information to prevent duplication. Requests for information that are duplicative, uncoordinated with each other, or do not allow for a reasonable time for response will be returned to Contractor.
1. Contractor shall promptly notify County in writing of any discrepancies, and shall not proceed with the Work until such discrepancies have been resolved.
  2. Failure to notify County shall not relieve Contractor of its responsibility for resulting damage and/or defect, and for the cost of any corrective work that may be required due to Contractor's failure to notify.
- C. Contractor shall prioritize RFI's and request a response based on its most current and accepted CPM schedule.

D. Form:

1. When an interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents is required from County, Contractor shall make the request on a copy of the RFI form included in the end of this section or a form approved by the County. E-mail correspondence is the preferred method to transmit RFI.
2. Contractor shall limit the subject to one design discipline to expedite reply and attach supplementary information where necessary.
3. County will reply or give summary of reply on the same form and include supplementary information where necessary.
4. The completed form shall be the written record of each RFI.

E. Uses:

1. The RFI form shall be used for interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents only.
2. Contractor shall not use the RFI form for the following; County will not reply and will reject the RFI:
  - a. Product or material substitution.
  - b. Questions relating to construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures or safety precautions. (These are Contractor's responsibilities exclusively.)
  - c. Questions relating to construction schedule, coordination between trades, or division of work among subcontractors. (These are also Contractor's responsibilities exclusively.)
  - d. Questions on contract administration procedural matters, unless they require interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents.
  - e. Dimensions or quantities which are shown on the Contract Documents, or which can be measured from the building, or calculated from the information contained in the Contract Documents.
  - f. Confirmation of interpretations or clarifications previously provided by County.

F. Reply:

1. County will endeavor to reply to all RFI's promptly as work schedule of the consultants allows; generally no later than fifteen (15) days from the day received.
2. When an RFI involves a complex subject, extensive research or development, or substantial input from other governmental agency, County will inform Contractor and

request additional time to prepare the reply. Contractor shall cooperate and agree to a reasonable time extension.

3. The reply shall be a clarification or an interpretation of the Contract Documents; the reply is not an authorization of change in the Contract Sum or Time.
4. Such written interpretation or clarification will be binding on Contractor and County. If County or Contractor believes that a written interpretation or clarification justifies an adjustment in the Contract Sum or Time, then County or Contractor may make a written request for change therefor as provided in Section 011700 - General Conditions, Article 20.

END OF SECTION

**REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)**

RFI No. \_\_\_\_\_

Mendocino County Administration Center, Roof and HVAC Replacement Project

Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

	<i>Ctr to PM</i>	<i>PM to Arch</i>	<i>Arch to PM</i>	<i>PM to Ctr</i>
Date Sent:	_____	_____	_____	_____

Date Received:	_____	_____	_____	_____
----------------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Type of Information Requested:

☐ Structural      ☐ Architectural      ☐ HVAC      ☐ Plumbing      ☐ Electrical  
☐ Other

Spec. Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Paragraph(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Drawing Sheet: \_\_\_\_\_ Detail(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Information Requested: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Reply: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Firm: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The reply is a clarification or an interpretation of the Contract Documents. No change in the Contract Sum or Time is authorized. The Contractor shall notify the County in the event the Contractor believes the response to the RFI will result in additional costs. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of Article 2.06 and 2.07 of the General Conditions regarding notice and submittal of an RFC. See Specification Section 01010 for the timeliness of reply.



## SECTION 011650 - CONSTRUCTION SITE STORM WATER POLICY

### PART I – GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Mendocino County Ordinance No. 4313 STORM WATER RUNOFF POLLUTION PREVENTION PROCEDURE (Mendocino County Code Chapter 16.30 et.seq.) requires any person performing construction and grading work anywhere in the county shall implement appropriate Best Management Practices (BMP) to prevent the discharge of construction waste, debris, sediment or contaminants from construction materials, tools and equipment from entering the storm drainage system or natural waterways (off-site).
- B. By commencing work in this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with Mendocino County Code Section 16.30.140 Inspection and monitoring. The County may enter the worksite whenever necessary to perform inspections related to the Storm Water Runoff Pollution Prevention Procedures for the project including inspection of BMP's and records relating to storm water plan compliance.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to beginning construction activities, submit construction site Best Management Practice (BMP) Plans and Specifications prepared by a Qualified Storm Water Developer (QSD) or the Contractor referencing Mendocino County Building and Planning Services Documents noted below:
  - 1. Construction Best Management Practices for over-the-counter building permits for projects that do not disturb any soil.
  - 2. Small Construction Site Storm Water Erosion and Sediment Control Plan Template for projects that will disturb any soil.
- B. Submittal shall include a project specific BMP plan for all areas of soil disturbance and possible contamination source generated by the project. Attach copies of the relevant current BMP fact sheets from the California Storm Water BMP Handbook Portal planned to address each potential source of contamination generated by the project.
- C. A County approved BMP plan is required prior to beginning work on the project.

### Part 2 – PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Provide Materials in Compliance with Approve BMP fact sheets in appropriate quantities to mitigate possible runoff, sedimentation and/or contamination in accordance with the approved BMP plan.

### Part 3 – EXECUTION

#### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare BMP schedule to identify dates when BMP's will be installed.

- B. Ensure that BMP Materials are on site in the event of an untimely rain event and prior to October 15<sup>th</sup>.
- C. Identify and mark Storm Drain Inlets and drainage features leading to storm drains or natural waterways.
- D. Identify and provide instruction and training to on site personnel responsible for installation and management of BMP's.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Complete BMP installation Prior to October 1<sup>st</sup> or prior to ground disturbance activities between October 1<sup>st</sup> and April 15<sup>th</sup>, and call the project manager for an inspection of the installed BMP plan. Do not start grading activities without BMP's in place.
- B. Comply with installation guidelines included with BMP fact sheets and suitable to site conditions.
- C. Remove Contamination and Sediment BMP's after sources of sedimentation, or contamination have been removed from the site or final soil stabilization is complete. Do not remove Erosion Control BMP's until permanent Erosion Control features are established unless directed by the County.

### 3.3 INSPECTION

- A. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide regular inspection of BMP's throughout the rainy season. Maintain and replace all BMP's in accordance with the approved BMP plan.
- B. Prior to significant rain events, inspect installed BMP's to ensure all potential sources of contamination, sedimentation or erosion are protected by approved BMP's.
- C. During significant rain events verify that installed BMP's are adequate to the flows on the project site.
- D. Record inspection findings as required by approved BMP plan.
- E. Maintain Inspection records and a copy of the approved BMP plan on the project site for inspection by County and NCWRCB.
- F. Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of these specifications and the provisions of the approved Storm Water pollution Prevention Plan or BMP plan may result in work stoppage, a written citation, monetary fine or any combination thereof.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 011700 – GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS

Whenever in the Specifications and other Contract Documents the following abbreviations and terms are used, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows:

- A. "Owner" - Board of Supervisors, County of Mendocino, or its authorized agents or assignees.
- B. "Agent" - The Agent acting for the County, which shall be either the County General Services Agency Director or his/her designee, or the County Executive Officer or his/her designee.
- C. "Contractor" - The person or persons, partnership, corporation, or combination thereof, private or municipal, who have entered into a contract with the County, as party or parties of the second part or his/her or their legal representatives.
- D. "Specifications" - The directions, provisions and requirements contained in these Specifications as supplemented by the Supplementary Conditions. Whenever the term "These Specifications" is used in this book, it means the provisions as set forth in this book.
- E. "Paragraph" - The particular section of subdivision herein designated by a number.
- F. "Laboratory" - The designated laboratory authorized by the County to test materials and work involved in the Contract.
- G. In the case of conflict between the Standard Specification and these Specifications, these Specifications shall take precedence over and be used in lieu of such conflicting portions:

AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIEE	American Institute of Electrical Engineers
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASA	American Standard Association
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
AWSC	American Welding Society Code
CAC	California Administrative Code
ETL	Electrical Testing Laboratories
NBC	National Building Code
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
NEC	National Electric Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NPC	National Plumbing Code
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories

- H. The County and the Contractor are those named as such in the Agreement. They are treated throughout the Contract Documents as if each were of the singular number and the masculine gender.
- I. When the words "Approved", "Satisfactory", or "Equal", "As Directed", etc. are used, approval by the County is understood.
- J. All Federal, State laws and local laws shall govern the construction of the Contract and all rules, ordinances and requirements of authorized officials shall be complied with.
- K. It is understood that any reference to the Specifications or designation of the American Society for Testing Materials, Federal Specifications or other standard, code, or order, refers to the most recent or latest amended specification or designation.

2. EXAMINATION OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The Bidder shall examine carefully the site of the work contemplated and the proposal, plans, specifications, and Contract forms thereof. It will be assumed that the Bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and material to be furnished, and as to the requirements of these Specifications.

3. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Figured dimensions on the drawings shall govern, but work not dimensioned shall be as directed. Work indicated but not particularly detailed or specified shall be equal to similar parts that are detailed or specified, or as directed. Full-size detailed shall take precedence over scale drawings as to shape and details of construction. It is intended that scale drawings, full-size details and specifications should agree, but should any discrepancy or apparent error occur in plans and specifications or should any work of others affect this work, the Contractor shall notify the County at once; if the Contractor proceeds with the work affected without instruction from the County he shall make good any resultant damage or defect.
- B. All misunderstandings of drawings or specifications shall be clarified by the County, whose decision shall be final.
- C. Any work called for by the drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, or vice versa, is to be furnished as though fully set forth by both. Where not specifically stated otherwise, all work and materials necessary for each unit of construction, including special construction for any specific brand or shape of material called for even though only briefly mentioned or indicated, shall be furnished and installed fully and completely as a part of the Contract.
- D. Lists, rules and regulations referred to are recognized printed standards and shall be considered as one and a part of these Specifications within the limits specified.
- E. "General Conditions" apply with equal force to all of the work, including extra work authorized.
- F. For convenience, the Technical Specifications are arranged in Divisions and further divided into various sections. It is to be understood, this separation is for convenience of all parties involved and is not to be considered as the limits of the work required of any separate trade. The terms and conditions of such limitations are wholly between the County and the Contractors during bidding

and construction phases; i.e., all work shown, as well as for the proper completion of the project as a whole, shall be coordinated by the Contractor and his Subcontractors during bidding and construction and shall be provided in this Contract.

4. CONDUCT OF WORK

- A. The County reserves the right to do other work in connection with the project by contract or otherwise. Contractor shall at all times conduct his work so as to impose no hardship on the County or others engaged in the work. Contractor shall adjust, correct, and coordinate his work with the work of others so that no discrepancies shall result in the whole work.
- B. The Contractor shall provide at his own cost and risk all labor, material, water, power tools, machinery, scaffolding, and framework for the execution of the work. Equipment shall be adequate and as approved.

The Contractor shall obtain all necessary measurements from the work and shall check dimensions, levels, and construction and layout and supervise the construction, for correctness of all of which he shall be responsible.

- C. Where work of one trade joins or is on other work, there shall be no discrepancy when same is completed. In engaging work with other materials, marring or damaging same shall not be permitted. Should improper work of any trade be covered by another which results in damage or defects, the whole work affected shall be made good without expense to the County.
- D. The Contractor must anticipate relation of all parts of the work and at the proper time furnish and set anchorage, blocking or bonding as required. Anchorage and blocking necessary for each trade shall be a part of same, except where stated otherwise.
- E. Assistance required by the County in obtaining measurements or information on the work shall be furnished accurately and fully without cost to the County.

5. OWNERSHIP OF DRAWINGS

All plans and specifications shall remain the property of the County and shall be returned to the office of the County Facilities and Fleet Division or shall be accounted for by the Contractor before the final certificate will be issued.

6. PUBLIC AND COUNTY CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain such fences, barriers, lights and signs as are necessary to give adequate warning to the public at all times and of any dangerous conditions until final acceptance of the work by the County.

7. ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to keep himself fully informed of all existing and future safety regulations, Codes, OSHA requirements, and other laws and regulations governing the work which may in any manner affect anyone in and around the project or engaged or employed in the work, or materials, equipment, etc. used in the work or which in any way affect the conduct of the work.

- B. The Contractor shall appoint a Safety Officer for the project and submit his name to the County.
- C. The Contractor shall supply the County with a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) on each hazardous substance to be used by the Contractor on the project.
- D. The Contractor and his Safety Officer shall be solely responsible for insuring compliance with those Codes, regulations, OSHA requirements, and for discovering and correcting any code violations or unsafe conditions.
- E. Reports of all lost-time accidents shall be promptly submitted to the Owner, giving all pertinent information.

8. RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE

The County shall not be answerable or accountable in any manner for: (1) any loss or damage that may happen to the work or any part thereof, for any loss or damage to any of the materials or other things used or employed in performing the work; (2) injury to or death of any person or persons, either workers or the public; (3) damage to property from any cause which might have been prevented by the Contractor or his workers or anyone employed by him. The Contractor shall be responsible for any liability imposed by law for injuries to or death of any person including, but not limited to, workers and the public or damage to property resulting from defects or obstructions or from any cause whatsoever during the progress of the work or at any time before its completion and final acceptance. The Contractor shall indemnify, save harmless and defend the County of Mendocino, its elected or appointed officers, agents, employees or volunteers connected with the work, from all claims or actions for injuries or death of any person, or damage to property, resulting from the Contractor's performance of the Contract. With respect to third party claims against the Contractor, the Contractor waives any and all rights to any type of express or implied indemnity against the County of Mendocino, its elected or appointed officers, agents, employees or volunteers.

In addition to any remedy authorized by law, so much of the money due the Contractor under and by virtue of the Contract as shall be considered necessary by the County may be retained by the County until disposition has been made of such suits or claims for damages as aforesaid.

9. LAWS TO BE OBSERVED

The Contractor shall keep himself fully informed of all existing and future State, Federal and local laws, codes and regulations which in any manner affect those engaged or employed in the work, or the materials used in the work, or which in any way affect the conduct of the work, and of all such orders and decrees of bodies and tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority over the same and shall be solely responsible for insuring compliance with those laws, codes and regulations.

A partial, though not necessarily complete listing of laws to be observed by the Contractor is as follows:

- A. Federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.
- B. Federal Labor Standards Act.
- C. The Anti Kick-Back regulations found in 29 CFR Part 3.

- D. All contract clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5 (a) and (c), 20 U.S.C. 1232b ; 40 U.S. C. 276a, 276c, 327-332; 29 CFR Parts, (926).
- E. Nondiscrimination clause and Certification of Non-Segregated Facilities prescribed by Executive Order No. 11246, September 24, 1965 as amended by Executive Order 11375.
- F. Executive Order No. 11288 of July 7, 1966 (31 FR 9261) "Prevention, Control and Abatement of Water Pollution".
- G. Executive Order 11988, relating to evaluation of flood hazards.
- H. Compliance with all Federal, State and local requirements for handicapped access, fire safety and seismic resistance.

10. BONDS REQUIRED

The successful bidder shall furnish bonds as required in Section 002000 - Instructions to Bidders which is part of these Contract documents.

11. INSURANCE

The Contractor, at his expense, shall secure and maintain at all times during the entire period of performance under this Contract, insurance as set forth below with insurance companies acceptable to the County of Mendocino.

The Contractor shall provide to the County of Mendocino certificates of insurance with endorsements properly executed by an officer or authorized agent of the issuing insurance company evidencing coverage and provisions as stated below:

A. INSURED

Name the County of Mendocino, its elected or appointed officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insured with regard to damages and defense of claims arising from: (a) activities performed by or on behalf of the Named Insured, (b) products and completed operations of the Named Insured, (c) Premises owned, leased or used by the Named Insured, or (d) Ownership, operation, maintenance, use, loading or unloading of any vehicle owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the Named Insured, regardless of whether liability is attributable to the Named Insured or a combination of the Named Insured and the County of Mendocino, its elected or appointed officials, employees, agents and volunteers.

B. SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST

Provide that the inclusion of more than one named insured shall not operate to impair the rights of one insured against another insured, and the coverages afforded shall apply as though separate policies had been issued to each insured.

C. CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED

Provide that as respects: (a) work performed by the Named Insured on behalf of the County of Mendocino; or (b) products sold by the Named Insured to the County of Mendocino; or (c) premises

leased by the Named Insured from the County of Mendocino; or (d) ownership, operation, maintenance, use, loading or unloading of any vehicle owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the Named Insured, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the County of Mendocino, its elected or appointed officials, employees, agents and volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the Named Insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the County of Mendocino, its elected or appointed officials, employees, agents and volunteers shall be excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.

**D. COVERAGE BELOW MINIMUM REQUIRED NOTICE**

Provide that the limits of insurance afforded by this policy shall not fall below the minimum requirements of the County of Mendocino without notice to the County of Mendocino by certified mail return receipt requested. Such notice shall be addressed to: County of Mendocino, 501 Low Gap Road, Ukiah, Calif. 95482, Attn: Risk Management.

**E. CANCELLATION NOTICE**

Provide that the insurance afforded by this policy shall not be suspended, voided, canceled, non-renewed or reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) day's prior written notice, delivered in person or by First Class U.S. Mail, has been given to the County of Mendocino. Such notice shall be addressed to: County of Mendocino, 501 Low Gap Road, Ukiah, Calif. 95482, Attn: Risk Management.

Contractor shall furnish to the County of Mendocino certificate(s) of insurance evidencing Workers Compensation Insurance coverage to cover its employees. The Contractor shall require all subcontractors similarly to provide Workers Compensation Insurance as required by the Labor Code of the State of California for all of the Contractor's and subcontractors' employees.

The Contractor shall not commence work, nor shall he allow his employees or subcontractors or anyone to commence work until all insurance required and provisions contained herein have been submitted to and accepted by the County of Mendocino. Failure to submit proof of insurance as required herein may result in awarding said Contract to another bidder. Failure to comply with the insurance requirements set forth herein shall constitute a material breach of contract and, at County of Mendocino's option, shall subject this Contract to termination.

Insurance coverage in the minimum amounts set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor for liability in excess of such coverage, nor shall it preclude the County of Mendocino from taking such other action as is available to it under any other provisions of this Contract or otherwise in law.

**F. SCOPE OF LIABILITY COVERAGES**

Contractor shall furnish to the County of Mendocino certificates of insurance evidencing at the minimum the following:

1. Commercial General Liability (CGL) including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury and personal & advertising injury \$1,000,000 each occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate.

2. Vehicle-Bodily Injury \$500,000 each person, \$1,000,000 each occurrence,  
and  
Vehicle-Property Damage \$1,000,000 each occurrence.

---or---

Combined Single Limit Vehicle Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability \$1,000,000 each occurrence.

3. Contractor shall obtain, at Contractor's expense, and keep in effect until final acceptance by the County, all risk Builder's Risk Insurance covering the real and personal property of others in the care, custody, and control of the contractor. Coverage shall include theft and damage to building interiors. The minimum amount of coverage to be carried shall be equal to the full amount of the contract. Contractor shall be financially responsible for any deductible applied to loss. This insurance shall include Mendocino County, the Contractor and its subcontractors as their interests may appear.

12. WORKERS COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

Contractor certifies as follows:

"I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Workers Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract". (Labor Code Section 1861)

13. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK

Until the formal acceptance of the work by the County, the Contractor shall have the charge and care thereof and shall bear the risk of injury or damage to any part thereof or to materials or thing employed in doing the work or stored on the site by the action of the elements or from any other cause, whether arising from the execution or from the non-execution of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore, replace, and make good all injuries or damages to any portion of the work occasioned by any of the above caused before final acceptance and shall bear the expense thereof, except such injuries or damages occasioned by acts of the Federal Government or the public enemy. The Contractor's responsibility also extends to adjoining property as related to the construction operation.

14. RESPONSIBILITY OF COUNTY

The County shall not be held responsible for the care or protection of any material or parts of the work prior to final acceptance, except as expressly provided in these Specifications.

15. COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS

Where two or more contractors are employed on related or adjacent work, each shall conduct his operations in such a manner as not to cause any unnecessary delay or hindrance to the other. Each contractor shall be responsible to the other for all damage to work, to person or property, or for loss caused by failure to furnish the work within the time specified for completion.

Should the Contractor, through acts of neglect on the part of any Contractor, suffer loss or damage to the Work, the Contractor agrees to settle with such other Contractor by agreement. If such other Contractor

should file claim against the County on account of alleged damages to be sustained, the County shall notify the Contractor who shall, at his expense, indemnify and save harmless the County against any such claim.

16. SUBCONTRACTING AND ASSIGNMENT

The Contractor shall give his personal attention to the fulfillment of the Contract and shall keep the work under his control. Should the Contractor subcontract any part of his Contract, the Contractor shall be fully responsible to the County for the acts and omissions of his subcontractor and of the persons either directly or indirectly employed by the subcontractor as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by himself.

No subcontractor will be recognized as such, and all persons engaged in the work on construction shall be considered as employees of the Contractor.

17. PERMITS AND LICENSES

With the exception of the Building Permit, The Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and file all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work.

18. PATENTS

The Contractor shall assume all responsibilities arising from the use of patented materials, equipment, devices or processes used on or incorporated in the work.

19. LIENS

Liens shall be enforced as provided by California State Law pertaining to Public Works.

20. CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. The County may authorize or order changes in the work, in which event the Contract sum shall be adjusted by one or more, or a combination of, the following methods:

1. Unit bid prices previously approved or as may be agreed upon.
2. An agreed lump sum substantiated by Contractor, itemizing labor, material, equipment, subcontractor costs, overhead, profit, bond, etc.
3. By ordering Contractor to proceed with work and keep correct account with vouchers the actual cost of:
  - a. Labor, including foreman;
  - b. Materials entering permanently into the work;
  - c. The ownership or rental cost of construction plant and equipment during the time of use on the extra work;
  - d. The work of subcontractors, accounted for as described herein;
  - e. Power and consumable supplies for the operation of power equipment;
  - f. Insurance;
  - g. Social Security and old age and employment contribution.



4. To the cost under (2) and (3), there may be added a fixed fee to be agreed upon but not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) for the cost of the work performed by the contractor's forces and ten percent (10%) for the cost of the work performed by subcontractors. The fee shall be compensation to cover the cost of administrative overhead, and profit.
- C. On changes which involve a credit to the County, no allowances for overhead need be figured.
- D. All such change orders and adjustments shall be in writing.
- E. All Claims by Contractor for extra cost shall be made in writing before executing the work involved. Refer to specification section 011900 – Unforeseen Physical Conditions for Claims procedures.
- F. All change orders shall be reviewed and approved by the County.

21. COUNTY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

If the Contractor should refuse or neglect to properly perform or prosecute the work or if he should substantially violate any provision of the Contract, then the County may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy upon seven (7) days written notice to the Contractor, terminate the services of the Contractor and take possession of the premises, and all materials, tools, and equipment thereon and complete the work. The expense thereof shall be deducted from the balance otherwise due the Contractor. If such expense should exceed such unpaid balance, then the Contractor shall pay the difference to the County.

22. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO STOP WORK OR TERMINATE CONTRACT

If the work is stopped for a period of thirty (30) days under an order of any court or other public authority having jurisdiction, or as a result of an act of government, such as a declaration of a national emergency making materials unavailable, through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing any of the work under a contract with the Contractor, or if the work should be stopped for a period of thirty (30) days by the Contractor because no certificate for payment has issued as provided in Paragraph 25 or because the County has not made payment thereon as provided in Paragraph 25, then the Contractor may, upon seven (7) additional days' written notice to the County, terminate the Contract and recover from the County payment for all work executed and for any proven loss sustained upon any materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable profit and damages.

23. TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- A. In case all the work called for under the Contract is not completed before or upon the expiration of the time limit as set forth in these specifications, damage will be sustained by the County, and it is impracticable to determine the actual damage which the County will sustain in the event of and by reason of such delay. It is therefore agreed that the Contractor will pay to the County the sum of money per calendar day for each day's delay beyond the time prescribed as required in the document entitled "Instructions to Bidders", which is a part of these Contract Documents. The Contractor agrees to pay such liquidated damages as herein provided, and in case the same are not paid, agrees that the County may deduct the amount thereof from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under the Contract.

- B. In case the work called for under the Contract is not finished and completed in all parts and requirements within the time specified, the County shall have the right to extend the time for completion or not, as may best serve the interest of the County. If the County decides to extend the time limit for the completion of the Contract, the County shall further have the right to charge the Contractor, his heirs, assigns or sureties, and to deduct from the final payment for the work, all or any part, as it may deem proper, of the actual cost of County, including inspections, superintendence, and other overhead expenses directly chargeable to the Contract, and which accrue during the period of such extension. The cost of final inspections shall not be included in such charges.
- C. The Contractor shall not be assessed with liquidated damages nor the cost of County's services and inspection during any delay in the completion of the work caused by acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the County, fire, flood, earthquake, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, shortages of materials, labor, fixtures or equipment (provided the Contractor furnishes satisfactory and acceptable proof that he has made diligent attempts to obtain same) and unusually severe weather or delays of subcontractors due to such causes, provided the Contractor shall within ten (10) days from the beginning of such delay notify the County in writing of the delay. County's findings of fact thereon shall be final and conclusive.
- D. The County agrees that changes in work ordered pursuant to Paragraph 20 and extensions of completion time made necessary by reasons thereof, shall in no way release any guarantee given by the Contractor or the Contract let hereunder, nor shall such changes in the work relieve or release the sureties on bonds executed pursuant to these specifications. Sureties shall be deemed to have expressly agreed to any change in the work and to any extension of time made by reason thereof.

24. ACCEPTANCE

- A. The Contract will be accepted as completed only when the whole and entire Contract shall have been completed satisfactorily to the County. In judging the work, no allowance for deviations from the original plans and specifications will be made unless already approved in writing at proper times and in a manner as called for herein.
- B. Should it become necessary to occupy a portion of the work before the Contract is fully completed, such occupancy shall not constitute acceptance.

25. PARTIAL PAYMENTS

On the twenty-fifth (25th) day of each month, the Contractor shall submit to the County for approval an application for payment, using the standard AIA forms, showing an itemized statement for work that has been performed. The County within thirty (30) days of receipt of an approved application, shall issue to the Contractor a certificate for the amount the County has approved for work that has been performed less retention as authorized by law.

Contractor shall submit certified copy of payroll showing payment of California State Prevailing wages with each request for payment submitted.

26. FINAL PAYMENT

Upon completion of the Contract, the County will cause to be made a final estimate of the amount of work done, and the value of such work. After approval by the County representative, the County shall pay the remainder due on the contract (with the exception of retainage) after deducting there from, all previous

payments. All amounts retained (retainage) under the provisions of the Contract shall be due and payable 30 days from the date of acceptance in writing of the completion of Contract and / or Notice of Completion issued by the County representative. All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payments. Payment and the final estimate is due within thirty-five (35) days from the recorded date of the Notice of Completion, provided all as-built drawings, equipment manuals, instructions to the owner and guarantees have been received and accepted by the County.

27. PAYMENT WITHHELD

The County may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or part of any certificates to such extent as may be necessary to protect the County from (1) defective work not remedied, (2) asserted claims against Contractor, (3) failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to employees or for material or labor, (4) any reasonable doubt that the Contract work can be completed for the balance then unpaid, or (5) damage to another contractor.

28. FAULTY WORK AND MATERIALS

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all materials condemned by the County as failing to conform to the Contract, whether incorporated in the work or not. The Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute his own work in accordance with the Contract and without expense to the County. The Contractor shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal.

If the Contractor does not remove such condemned work and materials within reasonable time, fixed by written notice, the County may remove them and may store the materials at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the expenses of such removal within ten (10) days thereafter, the County may upon ten (10) days written notice, sell such materials at auction or at private sales and shall account for the net proceeds thereof after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor.

29. TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF WORK

The County shall have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part, for such period as it may deem necessary, due to unsuitable weather or to such other conditions as are considered unfavorable for the suitable progression of the work, or for such time as it may deem necessary due to the failure of the Contractor to carry out orders given by County, or to perform any provision of the Contract. The Contractor shall immediately obey such order of the County and shall not resume work until ordered in writing by the County.

30. SAMPLES

When requested, the Contractor shall submit for the County's review samples of the various materials, together with the finish thereof, as specified for and intended for use in the work. Samples of bulk materials shall be selected by the lab. All materials and workmanship shall in all respects be equal to the samples so submitted and reviewed. Samples shall be sent or delivered to the County, samples and delivery charges paid by Contractor. Samples will be returned to the Contractor if requested, shipping or delivery charges collect.

31. CLEANING AND REMOVAL OF DEBRIS

The Contractor shall, as directed by the County during the progress of the work, remove and properly dispose of dirt and debris and shall keep the premises reasonably clean. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall remove all of his equipment and unused materials provided for the work, and shall put the building and appurtenances in a neat and clean condition and shall do all cleaning and washing required by the specifications.

32. OBSTRUCTIONS

The Contractor may be required to work around public utility facilities and other improvements which are to remain in place within the construction area. The Contractor shall be held liable to the owners of such facilities and improvements for any damage or interference with service resulting from the Contractor's operation.

The exact location of underground facilities and improvements within the construction area, whether shown on the drawings or not, shall be ascertained by the Contractor before using equipment that may damage such facilities or interfere with their service.

33. SUPERINTENDENT IN CHARGE

The Contractor shall keep on the work at all times and until the acceptance certificate is issued a competent superintendent or foreman for the purpose of receiving and executing without delay any orders from County in keeping with the terms of the Contract. This foreman shall have charge of the plans and specifications kept on the job. He shall be instructed to familiarize himself closely with all provisions of the plans and specifications and to follow the same accurately.

34. STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Materials and equipment shall not be stockpiled or placed outside of the site property lines unless written permission is obtained by the appropriate owner or political subdivision having jurisdiction over the adjacent property, roads, streets, etc.

35. GENERAL GUARANTY

Neither the final payment nor any partial payment, nor partial or entire use of the premises by occupancy by the County shall constitute an acceptance of the work not completed in accordance with the Contract. Final Payment or partial payment or partial or entire use of the premises by occupancy shall not relieve the Contractor of liability with respect to any warranties or responsibilities for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall remedy any defect in the work and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom which shall appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance of the work, unless a longer period is specified elsewhere in these specifications. The County shall notify the Contractor of observed defects with reasonable promptness.

36. MATERIALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Specific reference to materials, appliances, fixtures and equipment by trade name is intended to be used as standard, but this implies no right on the part of the Contractor to use other materials, fixtures, appliances, equipment, until review by the County.
- B. The County alone shall determine what will be considered as equal, but the burden of proof as to quality, utility and function, etc. shall be upon the Contractor.

If the Contractor desires to substitute any item, he shall in writing state the cost of such item and the original item named in the specifications if requested and shall submit a substitution warranty in the format shown in the specifications.

- C. As soon as practicable and within twenty (20) days after official award of Contract and before any fixtures, materials or equipment are purchased, the Contractor shall submit to the County a complete list of materials, fixtures and equipment in triplicate, giving the manufacturers' names, catalog numbers, etc., and, when requested, the original and substitute item of each article which he proposes to install as a substitution.
- D. Requests for substitution will not be considered after the above period of time unless the item specified is not obtainable or, in the opinion of the County, such substitution would serve the County's interest.

37. CONSTRUCTION, MATERIAL AND LABOR COST SCHEDULES

- A. The successful Contractor shall submit the following schedules to the County within ten (10) days after commencing the work:
  - 1. A construction schedule indicating the start and finish of each phase and segment of the work.
  - 2. A detailed statement of the cost of material and labor included in the original estimate for each phase of the work so arranged that the value of the work as it progresses may be readily determined.

38. CONFERENCES

At any time during the progress of the work, the County may request the Contractor to attend a conference of any or all of the Contractors engaged on the work, and any notice of such conference shall be duly observed and complied with by the Contractor.

39. INSPECTION AND PAYMENTS - NOT ACCEPTABLE

The fact that the work and materials have been inspected by the County of Mendocino and payments on account have been made does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of replacing and making good any defective work or materials that may be discovered within one (1) year from the date of the completion of the work by the Contractor and its acceptance by the County. Two (2) years for roof.

40. RETURN OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

All plans and specifications shall be returned to the Office of the Facilities and Fleet Division or shall be accounted for by the Contractor before the final certificate will be issued.

41. ARRANGEMENT OF SPECIFICATION SECTION

- A. For convenience, these specifications are arranged in several sections, but such separation shall not be considered as limiting any work required to a particular trade. The Contractor shall in

cooperation with other contractors establish responsibility for any work required by the plans and specifications which may be improperly arranged or not included in the appropriate section.

- B. In areas where one trade meets another for joining, the Contractor is responsible to be certain that all work shown is included in his bid.

42. QUALITY OF MATERIALS AND LABOR

All materials used on this Contract shall be new and the best market quality, unless specified or shown otherwise. All labor used on this Contract shall be competent and skilled for the work. All work executed under this Contract shall be done in the best, most thorough, substantial and workmanlike manner.

All material and labor not meeting these standards shall be removed. The County may refuse to issue any certificate of payment until all defective materials or work have been removed, and other material of proper quality substituted therefor.

43. INCOMPETENT WORKERS

If at any time any foreman or worker who shall be employed by the Contractor shall be declared by the County to be incompetent or unfaithful in executing the work, the Contractor, on receiving written notice, shall forthwith initiate appropriate action to dismiss such person from the work.

44. COUNTY TO DECIDE

All matters of color, texture, design, interpretation of plans and specifications shall be referred by the Contractor to County, whose decision thereon shall be final.

45. CODES

All work and materials shall be in full accordance with the latest rules and regulations of the State Fire Marshal; the Safety Orders of the Division of Industrial Safety; the California Electric Code; the California Building Code; California Mechanical Code; the California Fire and Plumbing Codes; OSHA and other applicable State and local codes and laws. Nothing in these plans or specifications is to be construed to permit work not conforming to these Codes.

46. PAYMENT OF FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL TAXES

Any Federal, State or Local tax payable on articles furnished by the Contractor under the Contract shall be included in the Contract price and paid by the Contractor.

47. LIMITATIONS OF HOURS OF WORK

Eight (8) hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. The Contractor shall forfeit as a penalty \$25.00 for each worker employed in the execution of the Contract by the Contractor for each calendar day which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in one (1) calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one (1) calendar week in violation of the provisions of the California Labor Code, and in particular Sections 1810 and 1816. Work performed by employees of Contractors in excess of eight (8) hours per day and forty (40) hours during any one (1) week, shall be permitted upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day at not less than one and one-half (1 & 1/2) times the basic rate of pay, as provided in Section 1815.]

48. PAYMENT OF NOT LESS THAN THE GENERAL PREVAILING RATE OF PER DIEM WAGES

A. The Contractor shall pay his workers on all work included in this Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work in said locality. Such per diem wages shall not be less than the stipulated rates contained in a schedule thereof which has been ascertained and determined by the State Director of Industrial Relations to be the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft or type of worker needed to execute this Contract.

B. The Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Section 1775. In accordance with Section 1775, the Contractor shall forfeit as a penalty twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) for each calendar day or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the stipulated prevailing rates for such work or craft in which such worker is employed for any work done under the Contract in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code in particular Labor Code Sections 1770 and 1780. In addition to said penalty, and pursuant to Section 1775, the difference between such stipulated prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each worker was paid less than the stipulated prevailing wage rate shall be paid to each worker by the Contractor.

49. LABOR CODE CLARIFICATION

It is to be understood that references to the California Labor Code shall mean the current Code or as may be amended during the period of the Contract.

50. NOTIFICATION OF READINESS FOR REQUIRED TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

The Contractor shall be responsible to notify all inspectors, testing agencies, and County representatives a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours before required tests and/or inspections.

51. RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROJECT SAFETY AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES

Specifically omitted from the services of the County are all design and construction review services relating to the Contractor's safety precautions or to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures required for the Contractor to perform his work.

Omitted services include, but are not limited to, shoring, scaffolding, underpinning, temporary retainment of excavations and any erection methods and bracing.

52. RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall furnish one complete set of clean "Record" drawings to the County prior to project acceptance, showing clearly any changes made during construction. The Contractor shall use one of the blue line contract sets issued for construction for "Record" drawings. The set used must be complete, clean, and in good condition.

B. In addition to any changes, all mechanical, electrical and plumbing items concealed in the building and underground, actually installed and routed. Depth below surface to top of underground item shall be indicated.

- [illegible]

\*\*\*\*\*

- 011700-16



55. CONTRACT AMBIGUITY

This Contract shall be deemed to have been prepared jointly by the parties signing the Contract and if any inconsistencies or ambiguities exist, they shall not be interpreted or construed against any of the parties as the drafter.

56. FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES/NONDISCRIMINATION

The Contractor shall comply with Federal and State Fair Employment Practices provisions.

The Contractor, in connection with performance of work under this agreement, agrees to comply with the rules and regulations which deal with or relate to nondiscrimination set forth as follows:

- A. During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall not deny the Contract's benefits to any person on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex or age, nor shall they discriminate unlawfully against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, age, or sex. Contractor shall insure that the evaluation and treatment of employees and applicants for employment are free of such discrimination.
- B. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (Gov. Code, sections 12900 *et seq.*), the regulations promulgated thereunder (2 Cal. Code of Regulations sections 7285.0 *et seq.*), and Government Code Sections 11135 - 11139.5).
- C. The Contractor shall permit access by representatives of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing and the County upon reasonable notice at any time during the normal business hours, but in no case less than 24 hours notice, to view such of its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as said Department or County shall require to ascertain compliance with this clause.
- D. The Contractor and its subcontractors shall give written notice of their obligations under this clause to labor organizations with which they have a collective bargaining or other agreement.
- E. The Contractor shall include the above nondiscrimination and compliance provisions in above subparagraphs 1 and 2 in all subcontracts to perform work under the Contract.

END OF GENERAL CONDITIONS



## SECTION 11900 – UNFORESEEN PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

This Section includes special requirements for unforeseen hidden conditions, differing site conditions and underground facilities as required for California Public Works Contracts.

#### 1.2 UNFORESEEN SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Pursuant to Section 7104 of the California Public Contract Code, if any of the following conditions, hereinafter called hidden conditions, are encountered at the site, then Contractor shall promptly, before such conditions are disturbed and in no event later than three (3) days after discovery, notify County in writing using the "Hidden Conditions Report" attached to this Document:
  - 1. Material that Contractor believes may be hazardous waste material, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or a Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.
  - 2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site or in the building differing materially from those represented in the Contract Documents.
  - 3. Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents or conditions that could be observed by examination of the site and the Reference Documents.
- B. Conditions that are not unforeseen, hidden, unknown or differing site and building conditions include but are not limited to, the following.
  - 1. All that is indicated in or reasonably interpreted from the Contract Documents.
  - 2. All that is indicated in or reasonably interpreted from the Reference Documents specified in Section 011000, "Summary of Work".
  - 3. All that could be seen on site and that could be observed.
  - 4. Conditions that are materially similar or characteristically the same.
  - 5. Conditions where the location of the building component is in the proximity where indicated in or reasonably interpreted from the Contract Documents or Reference Documents.
- C. County will promptly investigate the conditions reported which appear to be unforeseen conditions.
  - 1. If County determines that the reported conditions are inherent in work or of the character provided for in the Contract Documents or observed by examination of the site and Reference Documents, or that the condition is not hidden, unforeseen or materially different, Contractor shall execute the Work at no additional cost to County.

2. If County determines that the conditions are hidden or differing conditions and that they will materially cause a decrease or increase in Contractor's cost of any portion of the work, a Contingency Allowance Modification will be issued for compensation of such portion of the work as provided for in the Section 012100 Allowances.
  3. If County determines that the conditions are hidden or differing conditions and that they will materially affect the performance time, Contractor, upon submitting a written request, will be granted an extension of time subject to the provisions of the General Conditions.
    - a. Time extensions or contract costs will not be granted for delays that could be or could have been avoided by Contractor redirecting his forces and equipment to perform other work on the Contract.
- D. Should Contractor disagree with County's determination, Contractor shall submit a Request for Change (RFC) to County that the condition is not indicated in or reasonably interpreted from the Contract Documents, and that the condition is not similar in character to the material that could have been observed by examination of the site and Reference Drawings, but that the condition is materially different and the condition is unforeseen and unknown.
1. Contractor shall submit proof with written explanation, drawings, photographs, material and labor cost breakdowns, and other relevant data to show the condition.
  2. County will review Contractor's submission and make a determination. Contractor shall not file for claim or RFC before County makes the determination.
  3. In the event of continued disagreement, Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Contract, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the Contract.
  4. Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by the Contract or by law which pertain to the resolution of RFC and protests between the contracting parties.

### 1.3 REMOVAL, RELOCATION, OR PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. In accordance with the provisions of Section 4215 of the California Government Code, County will assume the responsibility for the removal, relocation, or protection of existing main or trunk-line utilities located on the site of the Contract work, if such utilities are not identified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall immediately notify County and the public utility in writing of such utility facilities it discovers while performing the work which are not identified in the Contract Documents.
  1. Contractor shall negotiate with the owner of the utility, who shall have the sole discretion to perform repairs or relocation work or permit Contractor to do such repairs or relocation work at a reasonable price.
- C. Contractor shall not be assessed liquidated damages for delay in Substantial Completion if the delay was caused by such existing utilities in direct conflict with the work and not shown on the Drawings.

- D. Contractor will be compensated under the provisions of Section 012100 Allowances for extra work involving existing utilities not shown on the Drawings or included in the Specifications but in direct physical conflict with Contractor's operations.
1. This extra work shall include the following costs:
    - a. Locating, supporting, working around, and protecting or repairing damage not due to the failure of Contractor to exercise reasonable care.
    - b. Removing and relocating, as directed by County, existing main or trunk line utility facilities located on site but not indicated on the Drawings and Specifications with reasonable accuracy.
    - c. Equipment on the project necessarily idled during such work.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Time if the existence of such condition:
1. Could have been reasonably discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test or study of the site and contiguous areas required by the Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to commencing such work, or
  2. Could have been inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meter and junction boxes, on or adjacent to the work site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS  
NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION  
NOT USED

February 21, 2020

## Roof and HVAC Replacement Project – Phase 1A

HCR No. \_\_\_\_\_

Ctrl to PM

Arch to PM

PM to Ctr

Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Site Work      ☐ Structural      ☐ Architectural      ☐ HVAC  
☐ Plumbing      ☐ Fire Protection      ☐ Electrical      ☐ Other

Location and Reference to Drawing: \_\_\_\_\_

Conditions Reported: \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

Investigated By: \_\_\_\_\_ Firm: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check this box if the hidden condition reported is not hidden. Reply with location(s) where the information can be obtained.

Reply of Findings: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Firm: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 012100 - ALLOWANCES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
  - 1. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements to permit inspection of concealed conditions before defining the required scope of repairs and final direction that will be provided to Contractor. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.
- B. Types of allowances include the following:
  - 1. Lump-sum allowances.
  - 2. Force account allowances.
- C. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 011700 "General Conditions" for Changes in the Work
  - 2. Section 011900 "Unforeseen Physical Conditions" for definition of hidden conditions.

#### 1.3 SURVEY AND ASSESSMENT

- A. After removing (E) roofing systems, the Contractor shall coordinate observation of the condition of the (E) substrate and structural elements with the Roofing Manufacturer's representative, the Engineer, Architect and County.
- B. In consultation with the Roofing Manufacturer's representative and engineer, the Architect and County will determine the extent of repairs to structure or substrate and provide direction to the contractor. Should repairs be required, the County will provide the Contractor with a Request for Proposal defining the scope of repairs. The Contractor shall promptly provide a Lump Sum or Unit Cost Proposal in accordance with Section 01170 General Conditions, Chapter 20 – Changes in the Work.
- C. In the event that the proposal is not authorized by the County, the County may direct the contractor to proceed with the authorized repairs by Force Account in accordance with Section 01170 – General Conditions, Chapter 20.
- D. In the event other hidden conditions are encountered, the Contractor shall promptly notify the County and Architect, and proceed according to paragraph 1.3C. above.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit proposals for repair work noted above.
- B. Upon completion of identified repairs, submit revised Schedule of Values noting allowance amounts used.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit time cards, invoices or delivery slips to show actual labor time and quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in completing allowance work authorized under force account.
- B. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance work items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work.

1.7 CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES

- A. Use the contingency allowance only as directed by the County for the replacement of substrate or for unforeseen conditions by unit cost, lump sum price or force account authorized in writing by the owner.
- B. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the contingency allowance to Owner by Change Order.

1.8 ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, prepare a Change Order proposal based on the difference between the authorized cost of all repairs completed and the allowance amount.
  - 1. If requested, include cost of lump sum proposals for structural framing repair and repairs related to other hidden conditions.
  - 2. Submit substantiation of any force account work related to unforeseen or hidden conditions authorized in advance by the owner.
- B. Submit Contract Change Order to refund the balance of the Allowance to the County, or claims for increased costs for work performed on authorized work items that exceed the allowance amount included in the Contract Documents.



PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine roofing substrate and underlying structure when accessible with Roofing Manufacturer's representative to verify that the substrate is suitable for the application of the roofing system. Immediately report all unsatisfactory conditions to the County.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Submit and secure approval of all framing and structural repair materials specified in Section 061053 – Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry or Section 053100 – Steel Decking prior to roof tear off.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance No.1: Contingency Allowance: Include the sum of \$25,000 for rot repair and unforeseen conditions encountered in the course of the project.
  - 1. This allowance includes labor, material and equipment costs and Contractor overhead and profit documented for either lump sum or force account work to complete rot repairs or address unforeseen conditions.

END OF SECTION 012100



SECTION 012200 ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. The Alternate proposals as described herein shall state the net sum to be added to the lump sum in the event that the Alternate proposal is accepted. Dollar amounts for Alternate proposals shall be inserted in the "Form of Proposal."
- B. The Board reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Alternate proposals.
- C. Include in each Alternate proposal all changes in cost resulting in the work of all trades affected thereby. Work shall be performed in accordance with drawings and specifications affected unless otherwise specified.
- D. Each bidder shall determine to its own satisfaction the full extent to which the Work is affected by each Alternate proposal and shall make full and proper allowance therefore in preparation of its proposal.

1.2 ALTERNATES

- A. Additive Alternate No. 1: The work of all trades between Phase Line 2 and Phase line 3 except as noted on the drawings; see sheet A001.

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 013100 - COORDINATION

### PART 1 – GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Provision of coordination of the Work of the Contract.
- B. Prior to the Bid, the General Contractor shall review the Construction Documents and verify each subcontractor has obtained and reviewed all drawings and specifications that relate to each subcontractor's scope of work, including the work of any other subcontractor whose scope of work may affect any other subcontractor.
- C. Related Sections: The completion of the work described in this Section may require work in or coordination with other Sections of these Specifications. Contractor and Subcontractor shall be responsible for identifying and including all related work in other Sections of these Specifications and/or drawings necessary for a complete installation of the work described in this Section. These related Sections include but are not limited to the following:
  - 1. Drawings and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
  - 2. Section 011700 - General Conditions.

#### 1.2 GENERAL COORDINATION

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for all project coordination.
- B. Contractor shall coordinate schedules, submittals, and work of the various trades to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of construction, with provisions for accommodating items to be installed later. Contractor shall coordinate the work among the Specifications and Drawings. Work shown on any drawing or specification is required by the Contract irrespective of the trade subdivision. Contractor shall require each trade subcontractor to review all other subdivisions of the documents for related work and shall coordinate the subcontracts accordingly.
- C. Contractor shall require all parties involved in the performance of the Work to cooperate in the overall coordination of the work under the direction of Contractor. Each party, when requested to do so, shall furnish information concerning its portion of the work, and shall respond promptly and reasonably to the decisions and requests of persons designated with coordination, supervisory, administrative, or similar authority.
- D. The Drawings use graphic symbols to show certain physical relationships of the various elements and systems and their interfacing with other elements and systems. Establishing and coordinating the actual physical relationships is the responsibility of Contractor. Contractor shall layout and arrange all elements to contribute to safety and efficiency while maintaining the intent of the design. Before work proceeds in areas of potential conflict for installing different components of the work, Contractor shall prepare supplementary drawings for review by County and resolve the conflict.
- E. Contractor shall coordinate continuous checking of architectural and structural clearances for accessibility of equipment and mechanical and electrical systems. No allowances of any kind will

be made for Contractor's failure to coordinate sequence of installing materials/equipment into position. Contractor shall verify that equipment will fit within the prescribed equipment room spaces.

- F. Prior to installation of each major unit of work which requires coordination and interfacing with other work, Contractor shall meet at project site with installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators who are involved in or affected by unit of work and review progress of other work and preparations for particular work under consideration.
- G. Contractor shall coordinate the tolerances of all materials to ensure a proper fit in achieving the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- H. Contractor shall coordinate matching finish, texture, color, etc. for the new work on existing components in the Project.
- I. Contractor shall coordinate work of like materials by submitting pilot samples to County for review of acceptable ranges of finish textures and color variation.
- J. Contractor shall coordinate completion and clean up Work of various trades in preparation for the Substantial Completion and for occupancy of the Building.

### 1.3 SUBCONTRACT COORDINATION

Contractor shall:

- A. Coordinate the Work and not delegate responsibility for coordination to any Subcontractor.
- B. Anticipate the interrelationship of all Subcontractors and their relationship with the Work.
- C. Resolve differences or disputes between Subcontractors concerning coordination, interference, or extent of work between Sections of the Specifications. Contractor's decisions, if consistent with the Contract Document requirements, shall be final.
- D. Coordinate the work of Subcontractors so that their portions of the work are performed in a manner that minimizes interference with the progress of the Work.

### 1.4 ADMINISTRATION

- A. General: As required contractor shall prepare a written memorandum on required coordination activities. Items such as required notices, reports and attendance at meetings shall be included. Contractor shall distribute this memorandum to each trade performing work at the project site and prepare similar memoranda for separate contractors where interfacing of their work is required.
- B. Coordination Meetings: Contractor shall conduct general project coordination meetings with Subcontractors as required at regularly scheduled times convenient for all parties involved. These meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as regular project meetings and special preinstallation meetings. Contractor shall request

representation at each meeting by every party currently involved in coordination or planning for the work of the entire Project and shall keep County informed about coordination meetings. Contractor shall conduct meetings in a manner which will resolve coordination problems, record results and minutes of each meeting, and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to County. County may attend weekly jobsite meetings with Subcontractors.

- C. Superintendent: Contractor shall provide a full-time Superintendent experienced in administration and supervision of building construction. This Superintendent shall be authorized to act as general coordinator of interfaces between units of work. This Superintendent shall be on site, continuously during the construction period. Construction coordination shall be his/her principal duty.
  - 1. For the purpose of this provision, "interface" is defined to include scheduling and sequencing of work, sharing of access to work spaces, installations, protection of each other's work, cutting and patching, tolerances, cleaning, selections for compatibility, preparation of coordination drawings, inspections, tests, and temporary facilities and services.

#### 1.5 COORDINATION DRAWINGS AND SUBMISSION

- A. Contractor shall prepare Coordination Drawings where required before beginning fabrication or delivery of materials and equipment to the jobsite.
  - 1. Coordination Drawings shall clearly indicate coordination of mechanical, plumbing, fire protection, electrical, lighting, and equipment installations with structural, architectural, and finish elements.
  - 2. Scale:  $\frac{1}{2}" = 1'-0"$ . Scale may be revised to  $\frac{1}{4}" = 1'-0"$  with consent of all involved Subcontractors.
- B. Contractor shall keep copies of Coordination Drawings at the jobsite.
- C. Contractor shall provide County with a record copy of initial Coordination Drawings, and with revisions to Coordination Drawings, within three (3) working days of completion of each drawing or revised drawing and thirty (30) days before work begins. County will verify that Coordination Drawings have been made, but no approval of these drawings will be made. Contractor shall include in submission of drawings the names of coordination staff.
- D. Coordination Drawings shall include, but are not limited to: roofing, structural, fire protection, plumbing, heating, ventilation and air conditioning, electrical power and lighting, existing or reinstalled equipment, and new equipment.
- E. Coordination Drawings shall indicate layout of Work for all trades, for purposes of showing overlays and potential conflicts of crossover work and adjoining work.
- F. Contractor shall provide dimensions and elevations where conflicts may exist and coordinate conflicts on Coordination Drawings to prevent conflicts in the field.

1.6 STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL COORDINATION

- A. Contractor shall use Coordination Drawings of structural, mechanical, and electrical Work, together with shop drawings and layout drawings of affected Work to check, coordinate and integrate the Work to prevent interferences.
- B. Contractor shall coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical Work which are indicated by graphic symbols on Contract Documents.
- C. Routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduits on Drawings are shown by graphic symbols only; make runs parallel with lines of building.
- D. Contractor shall utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- E. Contractor shall prepare coordinated shop drawings to include any and all penetrations of roof deck resulting from the coordination of and with the work of the mechanical and electrical subcontractors. See structural drawing sheets and notes for additional structural coordination requirements.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

NOT USED

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS

### PART 1 – GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: This section specifies the general procedures and requirements for workmanship/foreman experience; submission of shop drawings, product data and samples by Contractor to County for reviews; and any other submittals required by Contract Documents. Specific requirements for submittals are included in the individual Sections in Divisions 2 through 26.
- B. Related Sections: The completion of the work described in this Section may require work in or coordination with other Sections of these Specifications. Contractor and Subcontractor shall be responsible for identifying and including all related work in other Sections of these Specifications and/or drawings necessary for a complete installation of the work described in this Section. These related Sections include but are not limited to the following:
  - 1. Drawings and Division 01 - General Conditions apply to this Section.
  - 2. Section 011000 - Summary of Work.
  - 3. Section 014000 - Quality Control.
  - 4. Section 016000 - Product Requirements.
  - 5. Section 017700 - Contract Closeout.

#### 1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. "Shop Drawings" are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
- B. "Product Data" are illustrations, specifications, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.
- C. "Samples" are physical examples which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.
- D. Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. The purpose of their submittal is to demonstrate for those portions of the Work for which submittals are required the way Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- E. The term "manufactured" applies to standard units usually mass-produced. The term "fabricated" means items specifically assembled or made out of selected materials to meet individual design requirements.
  - 1. Shop Drawings shall establish the actual detail of all manufactured or fabricated items,

indicate proper relation to adjoining Work, and amplify design details of mechanical and electrical equipment in proper relation to physical spaces in the structure.

- F. The term "Manufacturer's Instructions" shall mean the manufacturer's written instructions on the use or application of the product under conditions similar to those at the job site.
- G. "Work Description" is a detailed description of the means, methods, tools, equipment, materials, sequence, and any other pertinent information about performance of work.
- H. "Subcontractor Qualifications" is a detailed resume of the sub-contracting company and/or personnel scheduled to perform work including general description of qualifications, representative list of applicable projects, number of years experience, and references complete with telephone numbers and contact persons.
- I. "Field Sample" is a sample at the project site to demonstrate the final technique, finish, and workmanship by which the Work will be judged.

### 1.3 REQUIREMENTS

- A. A Submittal is defined as any drawing, calculation, specification, product data, sample, mix design, manual, photograph, survey data, certificate, testing laboratory report, or similar item required to be submitted by Contractor for recording and reviewing by County.
  - 1. Submittals received from sources other than Contractor will be returned to Contractor without County's review.
  - 2. Reproductions of Contract Documents will not be acceptable.
  - 3. Four (4) copies of each submittal shall be required. Product data and shop drawings can be submitted electronically in PDF format.
- B. Contractor, at its own expense, shall furnish for review by County all submittals required by the Contract Documents.
  - 1. Contractor shall review and coordinate submittal with other submittals, the construction schedule, testing, procurement, fabrication, delivery and similar sequential activities.
  - 2. Contractor shall be responsible for all changes made necessary by Contractor's failure to coordinate all submittals in a complete and timely manner.
- C. Contractor shall make all submittals in groups containing all associated items as complete packages of information for review. County will reject partial submittals.
  - 1. Contractor shall provide submittal package in a three-ring binder, with table of contents and tab sheet for each system. Tab sheet shall include a list of material and equipment furnished and shall provide ample space for County's review stamp and comments. Electronic Submittals shall include a cover sheet for the Contractor and Subcontractor, a table of contents and sheets labeled to correspond to the table of contents.
  - 2. County reserves the right to withhold action on submittals deemed incomplete submittals and requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are furnished and

until coordinated information is submitted for review. Until such time, subparagraph 1.4 C. 1. below shall not apply.

- D. Product data and manufacturers' standard drawings submitted for review shall show only the pertinent information. County will not accept manufacturer's standard product drawings and literature in lieu of required shop drawings.
  - 1. Contractor shall identify the pertinent information by circling it with green ink pen or by crossing out the inapplicable information with green ink pen.
  - 2. Any submittal which contains information not clearly identified for review will be rejected and returned to Contractor for resubmission.
- E. All submittals shall be reviewed, stamped, and approved by Contractor prior to forwarding them for County's review. Contractor shall make all comments in green ink only.
  - 1. By approving and submitting shop drawings, product data, and samples, Contractor represents that it has determined and verified all dimensions, materials, field measurements, and field construction criteria related thereto and that it has checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents and coordinated such dimensions, materials, field measurements, and construction criteria with other related Contractor and subcontractor trades and products.
  - 2. When professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is submitted, submittal shall be stamped and signed by the responsible design professional with license number and expiration date representing that County could rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications.
- F. No portion of the Work requiring submission of a shop drawing, product data, or sample shall commence until the submittal has been reviewed and accepted by County. All such portions of the Work shall be executed in accordance with accepted submittals.
- G. No portion of the Work requiring submission of Work Description, Subcontractor Qualification or Field Sample shall commence until the submittal has been reviewed and accepted by County. All such portions of the Work shall be executed in accordance with accepted submittals.
- H. No change shall be made by Contractor in any submittal after it has been accepted by County.
- I. If the submittal shows any variation from the Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or other reasons, Contractor shall make specific mention of each variation in its submittal.
- J. County will review Contractor's submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of Contractor as required by the Contract Documents.
- K. County's review of Contractor's submittals shall not relieve Contractor of the obligations to

comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents. County's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. County's acceptance of a specific item shall not indicate acceptance of an assembly of which the item is a component.

- L. If Contractor makes a submittal which is not required to be submitted, County will not review such submittal. Contractor shall execute the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- M. Adequate quantities submitted are required for review. No submittal will be processed unless the specified quantities are furnished.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- A. The time of submission of a shop drawings, product data, samples, Work Description, Subcontractor Qualifications and Field Samples by Contractor and their processing and returning by County is a matter which shall be jointly agreed upon by both parties in order that the submittals will be available when needed by the construction process and so that each party can plan its workload in an orderly manner. Resubmittals will extend the agreed-upon processing time.
- B. Contractor shall prepare the Submittal Schedule in the format acceptable to County, integrating it with or as a by-product of the Construction Schedule, and shall submit it to County fifteen (15) days after the Notice to Proceed or simultaneously with the Construction Progress Schedule, whichever is earlier. No submittals will be processed before the Submittal Schedule has been reviewed and accepted by County. Failure to submit the Submittal Schedule within the specified time frame shall result in withholding of progress payments.
- C. In preparing the Submittal Schedule, Contractor shall first determine from the Construction Progress Schedule the date the particular item related to a particular system is needed for the Work. Working backwards, Contractor shall add the required number of days for processing the submittal, shipment, fabrication, and similar items to determine the date of the submittal.
  - 1. Contractor shall allow a minimum of twenty-one (21) calendar days, except where longer time period is stipulated in the technical Specification Sections, for County's review of the submittal and shall anticipate that incomplete, inadequate, or incorrect submittal will require resubmission.
  - 2. Contractor shall include a minimum of twenty (20) working days of float in the construction schedule for each submittal activity to allow for resubmissions. All delays caused by resubmittals shall be the responsibility of Contractor.
  - 3. If more than one resubmittal is required, all costs of reviewing the resubmittals in excess of one resubmittal will be deducted from progress payments due Contractor.
- D. The Submittal Schedule shall be adjusted monthly with the Construction Schedule to produce an orderly, even workload, without peak loads if possible, and yet able to meet the needs of the review and construction processes. Submit two (2) copies of the Submittal Schedule after it is completed and each time it is updated by Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling of all submittals. No extension of Contract Time will be granted for untimely submittals or required resubmittals.

## 1.5 PROCEDURES

- A. Identification: All submittals shall be identified and have the following information:
  - 1. Project name and location.
  - 2. Contractor's, Subcontractor's, vendor's or manufacturer's name, address, and telephone number.
  - 3. Submittal number shall be as per specification section.
  - 4. Product identification or shop drawing title, number, revision, and date as applicable. Where product data contain more than one product, model, selection, etc., clearly mark and identify the information intended to be reviewed by County.
  - 5. Reference to (Contract) Drawing or Specification Section as applicable.
  - 6. Contractor's stamp of approval with date and initials of person approving the submittal.
  - 7. Provide space for County's review stamp. Space shall be minimum 4" x 6".
- B. Packaging of Submittals:
  - 1. All submittals shall be wrapped or packaged to prevent damage during delivery.
  - 2. All reproducible drawings shall be rolled and not folded.
- C. Copies Returned to Contractor:
  - 1. Shop Drawings: One reproducible.
  - 2. Product Data Work Description and Subcontractor Qualifications: One copy.
  - 3. Samples and Field Samples: One each.

## 1.6 ACTION AND DISTRIBUTION

- A. County will return the submittals stamped "No Exceptions Taken" or "Revised as Noted, Distribute Record Copy" or "Revised as Noted, Resubmit" or "Rejected, Resubmit."
  - 1. When "No Exceptions Taken" is indicated, Contractor is advised that fabrication, manufacturer, or construction may proceed, providing it complies with the Contract Documents.
  - 2. When "Revised as Noted, Distribute Record Copy" is indicated, Contractor is advised that fabrication, manufacture, or construction may proceed, providing it complies with County's notations and the Contract Documents.
  - 3. Submittals returned with stamps as per Item 1 or 2 above shall be considered as acceptable submittals.

4. When other notation is indicated, Contractor is advised that no work shall be fabricated, manufactured, or constructed. Contractor shall make a new submission in accordance with the procedures specified.
- B. Contractor shall make additional copies of the accepted submittals and shall within three (3) calendar days from date of receipt distribute two (2) copies to County and one (1) copy to its subcontractor, vendor, or manufacturer as applicable. Copies shall be made from the accepted copy bearing County's (or its consultant's) stamp of acceptance.
  1. Contractor shall keep one (1) copy of submittal stamped per paragraph 1.6 A.1 and 1.6 A.2. at the site at all times.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for recording all work completed in accordance with approved submittals on the Record Drawings in accordance with the requirements of Section 01700.

#### 1.7 USE OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Work shall be fabricated, constructed, and furnished in accordance with the acceptable submittals. One (1) copy of such acceptable submittals shall be kept at the job site.
- B. Contractor shall not use any unacceptable submittals or submittal materials without County's (or its consultant's) stamp of acceptance for reference in doing any work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS  
NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION  
NOT USED

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 015000 – TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND BUILDING SERVICES

### PART 1 – GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Provide and maintain temporary construction facilities as required to perform the Work; relocate as required by the progress of the Work.
2. Provide and maintain temporary building services including power, water and HVAC when construction operations interrupt building services.

B. General Requirements:

1. Materials, installation and maintenance of temporary construction facilities and building services shall be in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements.
2. Maintain temporary construction facilities and building services in sound, neat and clean condition. Repair any vandalism to satisfaction of County.
3. Remove temporary construction facilities and building services, including associated distribution lines and equipment, when their use is no longer required.
  - a. Remove and legally dispose of debris resulting from removal and reconditioning operations.
  - b. Restore or recondition, as applicable, areas of the site damaged or disturbed by the use of temporary facilities and services.
4. Do not attach any temporary utilities and building services to existing finishes or components to remain without written permission from County.

C. Related Sections: The completion of the work described in this Section may require work in or coordination with other Sections of these specifications. Contractor and Subcontractor shall be responsible for identifying and including all related work in other Sections of these specifications and/or drawings necessary for a complete installation of the work described in this Section. These related Sections include but are not limited to the following:

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Section 011000 – Summary of Work
3. Section 011700 - General Conditions
4. Section 013100 - Coordination

#### 1.2 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

- A. Electric Power: Provide for required construction power and distribution from building service.
  - 1. Do not overload circuits; do not interrupt or disconnect services to the building, provide additional temporary circuits and breakers from panels with sufficient capacity as required.
  - 2. Provide power outlets for construction operations, with branch wiring and distribution boxes located as required.
  - 3. Provide adequate distribution equipment, wiring, and outlets to provide single phase branch circuits for construction power.
- B. Water: Provide for required construction water and distribution from building service.
  - 1. If necessary, install temporary branch piping with taps located so that water is available throughout the Work by the use of hoses.
  - 2. Make potable water available for contractor's forces.
  - 3. As the work progresses protect existing structure and interior finishes from damage by water.
- C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide and locate temporary sanitary facilities as required by OSHA at a location approved by County for use by construction personnel.
  - 1. Maintain in a neat, sanitary condition, with adequate supplies.
- D. Fire Protection: Submit Contractor's plans for fire protection and Fire Department access for fire fighting and equipment to County for approval prior to commencing work at the project site.
  - 1. Provide and maintain fire extinguishers, fire hoses, fire sprinklers, smoke detectors, controls and other equipment for fire protection in all areas of the Work and where materials are stored, in accordance with State fire codes and Cal-OSHA, whichever code is more stringent shall govern, and as directed by Fire Department.
  - 2. Use fire protection equipment for fire protection only.
  - 3. Appoint a trained person with authority under the supervision of Contractor's Superintendent to maintain fire protection equipment, institute fire protection measures, and direct the prompt removal of unnecessary combustible materials and waste.
    - a. Such person shall be responsible for overseeing correct and safe use of soldering coppers, extension lights, flammable liquids, welding and metal cutting apparatus, wax pots, and other flame tools.
    - b. Such person shall be responsible to perform a walk-through before leaving the Site at the end of each work day to inspect the work areas for fire hazards.
    - c. Immediately mitigate all fire hazards and submit a written report of said inspections daily to County.
  - 4. Take special precautions to minimize fire hazards when it becomes necessary to use



stoves, tar pots or other temporary heating devices.

- a. Such devices shall conform to the requirements of the National Fire Code of the NFPA and shall be used only under proper supervision.
  - b. Locate such devices so that there is a minimum clearance of 6 feet above and 2'-6" on all sides between the devices and unprotected combustible construction. Do not place within 10 feet of tarpaulins, canvas covers, loose paper or flammable material.
  - c. Properly insulate legs of temporary heating devices when it is necessary to place such equipment on combustible platforms.
5. Use special precautions to reduce fire hazard where electric or gas welding or cutting work is done. Provide and maintain suitable fire extinguishing equipment near such welding operations.
  6. Store paints, varnishes, volatile oils, and similar combustible materials in a non-combustible storage building having good ventilation and containing no other material, or in metal lockers or metal boxes with self-closing covers. Store gasoline and other volatile flammable liquids in metal barrels well away from structure or other combustible materials.
    - a. No storage of chemicals, solvents, paints, or other flammable materials will be allowed in the building.

### 1.3 TEMPORARY BUILDING SERVICES

- A. Heat and Ventilation and Air Conditioning: Provide temporary heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) as required to maintain environmental conditions suitable for office work in the event that HVAC services are interrupted to any occupied zone for more than 48 hrs.
  1. TEMPORARY HVAC CRITERIA: Project shall be executed such that 50 % of Base bid or 75% of base bid and alternate project area cooling capacity is operational at all times. Temporary cooling capacity shall be no less than 80% of scheduled new capacity for each phase.
    - a. The temporary HVAC zoning plan included in the project documents is intended as an acceptable suggestion to achieve the requirements above.
    - b. The Contractor shall submit its proposed phasing plan including temporary cooling equipment, locations, ducting and controls.
  2. Provide temporary mechanical cooling and adequate ventilation of occupied building areas affected by any shut down in excess of 48 hours.
    - a. Provide temporary ducting into hallways, common areas and conference rooms to provide general circulation in each phase.
    - b. All temporary duct penetrations shall be secured in a fixed or operable window opening to maintain building security and sealed weather tight. All doorways and means of egress shall remain clear.
    - c. All temporary ducts shall be routed and secured to maximize use of the affected areas.

3. Pay the costs of installation, maintenance, operation, and removal of temporary cooling and ventilation, including costs for fuel consumed, temporary equipment filters, and condensate piping required to maintain space conditioning.
- B. Gas, Electric Power and Water: Provide alternate sources for existing gas appliances, building power or water in the event that those services are interrupted for more than two hours during normal business hours.

#### 1.4 CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

- A. Plant and Equipment: Furnish, operate, and maintain in safe and efficient operating condition a complete plant for fabricating, handling, conveying, applying, installing and erecting materials and equipment; and conveying systems for transporting workers.
1. Include construction elevators, hoists, debris chutes and other equipment, tools and appliances necessary for performance of the Work.
- B. Construction Staging Areas: Construction staging shall be restricted to the areas shown on the drawing at the end of this section or approved by County in writing.
- C. Construction Employee Parking: Construction employee parking and construction equipment parking shall be restricted to the Construction Staging Area and Construction Employee Parking area shown on the drawing at the end of this section or approved by the County in writing.

#### 1.5 BARRIERS AND ENCLOSURES

- A. General: Provide and maintain temporary barriers and enclosures to prevent entry of unauthorized persons, as required for the Work and not provided under other Sections.
1. Provide as required to protect the Work and existing facilities from the elements.
  2. Protect adjacent construction, improvements and persons from damage or injury from demolition and construction operations.
  3. Prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas.
  4. Protect occupied portions of the building from dust, debris and noise from construction activities. Protect existing fixtures, furniture and equipment from damage due to dust and debris from construction activities.
  5. Protect vehicular and pedestrian traffic from injury or damage from Contractor's operations.
  6. Contractor is responsible for traffic safety in, near and around the project. Contractor shall implement traffic safety plan which allows for the safe passage of automobiles and pedestrians on or near the site.
- B. Work in occupied areas of the building:
1. Provide a minimum 48 hours' notice including a plan showing areas of work and location

2. of barriers, signage and protection before beginning work in any occupied areas.
  2. Provide clear delineation and appropriate barriers and signage to protect the public and county employees when working in occupied areas.
  3. Do not leave materials, tools equipment or debris unattended in any areas that are accessible to the public or county employees.
  4. Restore all finishes to their original condition, remove all debris and thoroughly clean all affected surfaces before removing barriers
  5. Provide adequate signage and protection for proper curing of patching compounds and wet paint.
- C. Fencing: Provide 6-foot high commercial grade chain link fence around Construction Staging Area as required to provide complete enclosure of temporary roof access facilities, the Construction Staging Area, construction materials and equipment.
- D. Public Thoroughfare: Except as indicated or otherwise approved, construction operations shall not occupy fire lanes, public sidewalks or roadways.
- E. Provide 45°-beveled smooth, non-tripping transitions at all path-of-travel height changes over 1/4".
- F. Potential Hazards: Storing, positioning or use of equipment, tools, materials, scraps, and trash in a manner that could present a hazard to the public or building by its accidental shifting, ignition, fumes, or other hazardous qualities is prohibited.
- G. Remove barriers and enclosures upon completion of the Work, in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements and to the satisfaction of County.

## 1.6 GENERAL PROTECTION

- A. Summary:
1. Protect installed Work and provide special protection where specified in individual specification Sections.
  2. Protect existing structure and building components from the elements at all times during construction.
  3. Provide protective coverings at all exposed point of entry in the event of forecasted possibility of precipitation.
  4. Protect finished roof membrane from traffic, dirt, wear, damage or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials or other appropriate protection.
  5. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. If traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.
  6. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas except in designated access locations.

## 1.7 SECURITY

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for securing the project Site (the fence, area within the fence, and work areas on or within the building) to:
  - 1. Provide site security to assure that no member of the public is able to gain access to the work area at any time. Contractor shall maintain access and egress routes at all times.
  - 2. Secure, maintain, and protect the exposed structure, roof access points the Work, stored materials, equipment and temporary facilities until time of acceptance, or such earlier time as County may choose to assume such responsibility. Security and protection may be by any legal method, or methods, acceptable to County.

#### 1.8 TEMPORARY CONTROLS

- A. Dust Control: Perform the Work in a manner to minimize the generation of dust and dirt, to prevent dust and dirt from interfering with the progress of the Work, and to keep dust and dirt from accumulating in occupied areas of the building, Work areas and adjacent areas.
  - 1. Use wet cutting equipment or dust capture systems when cutting plaster and cement based materials.
  - 2. Provide dust enclosures in any location where sawing or sanding of wood or gypsum materials will be performed within occupied areas.
- B. Pollution: Comply with applicable regulatory requirements and anti-pollution ordinances during the conduct of construction and disposal operations.
  - 1. No burning of refuse, debris or other materials shall occur on or in the vicinity of the Project site.
  - 2. Prevent toxic concentrations of chemicals.
  - 3. Provide methods, means and facilities to prevent contamination of soil, water and atmosphere by the discharge of noxious substances from demolition and construction operations.
  - 4. Remove and legally dispose of soil contaminated by the performance of the Work, and replace with good soil at no expense to County.
  - 5. Provide systems for control of atmospheric pollutants.
  - 6. Prevent harmful dispersal of pollutants into the atmosphere.
  - 7. Maintain and operate construction equipment to minimize exhaust emissions of particulate and other pollutants.
    - a. Prohibit idling motors when equipment is not in use or when trucks are waiting in queues.
    - b. Implement specific maintenance programs to reduce emissions from equipment that would be in frequent use for much of the demolition and construction periods.

- C. Noise Control: Conform with night and weekend construction work and general construction noise control requirements of the City of Ukiah.
- D. Water Control: Provide proper site drainage to protect excavations and adjoining structures and improvements from damage from the date of Notice to Proceed to completion of all work of this Contract.
- E. Erosion Control: Plan and execute construction and soil disturbing activities by methods to preserve existing plantings, surface drainage and to prevent erosion and sedimentation.
  - 1. Protect plantings, ground covers and lawns from damage by construction personnel and equipment. Restore or replace damaged vegetation.
  - 2. Protect existing grades and surface drainage profiles, fill ruts and tire depressions and restore vegetation prior to completion.
  - 3. Provide temporary erosion control measures such as wattles, berms, dikes and dust control.
  - 4. Periodically inspect earthwork to detect any evidence of the start of erosion.
  - 5. Apply corrective measures as required to control erosion.
- F. Sewerage Control: Take adequate measures to prevent the impairment of the operation of the sewerage system. Prevent all construction material, pavement, concrete, soil, or other debris from entering all sewers, sewer structure, catch basin, or storm water inlet.
- G. Cleaning During Construction: Control accumulation of waste materials and rubbish; dispose of off-site at intervals approved by County.
  - 1. Clean interior areas prior to start of finish work, maintain areas free of dust and other contaminants during finishing operations.
  - 2. Remove abandoned materials, debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces before closing the space.
  - 3. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition. Maintain the site, equipment, fences and K-rail free of graffiti. Remove all graffiti daily using methods which cause no damage to the work or existing facilities.
  - 4. Maintain public areas adjacent to site in a clean and orderly condition. Keep temporary pedestrian walkways, sidewalks and other areas around the site clean and free of accumulate trash and debris.
- H. Rodent Control: Inspect for rodents and treat upon commencement of construction activities. Continue treatment weekly and treat after Substantial Completion.

#### 1.9 CONTRACTOR FIELD OFFICES AND STORAGE

- A. Contractor's Field Office and Facilities shall be provided by the Contractor as required to properly complete the Work, all such facilities must be located within the Construction Staging

Area shown on the drawing at the end of this section:

B. Storage:

1. Provide as required for the performance of the Work.
2. Dimensions adequate for storage and handling of products.
3. Ventilation to comply with specified and regulatory requirements for products stored.
4. Use of any interior portion of building for storage is prohibited without written approval by the County.

1.10 REMOVAL

- A. Remove temporary materials, equipment, services, and construction prior to Beneficial Occupancy by County.
- B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary facilities.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS  
NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION  
NOT USED

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Construction layout.
  - 2. Field engineering and surveying.
  - 3. Installation of the Work.
  - 4. Cutting and patching.
  - 5. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
  - 6. Progress cleaning.
  - 7. Starting and adjusting.
  - 8. Protection of installed construction.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for use and occupancy of the building during construction.
  - 2. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
  - 3. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for demolition and removal of selected portions of the building.
  - 4. Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for patching penetrations in fire-rated construction.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

#### 1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Cutting and Patching Plan: Submit plan describing procedures at least days prior to the time cutting and patching will be performed. Include the following information:
  - 1. Extent: Describe reason for and extent of each occurrence of cutting and patching.

2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building appearance and other significant visual elements.
  3. Products: List products to be used for patching and firms or entities that will perform patching work.
  4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
  5. Utilities and Mechanical and Electrical Systems: List services and systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services and systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate length of time permanent services and systems will be disrupted.
    - a. Include description of provisions for temporary services and systems during interruption of permanent services and systems.
- B. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.

## 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.
1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection
  2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operational elements include the following:
    - a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
    - b. Fire separation assemblies.
    - c. Air or smoke barriers.
    - d. Fire-suppression systems.
    - e. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
    - f. Control systems.
    - g. Communication systems.
    - h. Fire-detection and -alarm systems.
    - i. Conveying systems.
    - j. Electrical wiring systems.
    - k. Operating systems of special construction.
  3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Other construction elements include but are not limited to the following:



- a. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
  - b. Membranes and flashings.
  - c. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
  - d. Sprayed fire-resistive material.
  - e. Equipment supports.
  - f. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
  - g. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.
4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
- B. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
  1. For projects requiring compliance with sustainable design and construction practices and procedures, use products for patching that comply with sustainable design requirements.
- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
  1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.

1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.
  2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.
- B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
  2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
  3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
- C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:
1. Description of the Work.
  2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
  3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
  4. Recommended corrections.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

### 3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.

### 3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
  - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
  - 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
  - 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
  - 4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 96 inches (2440 mm) in occupied spaces and 90 inches (2300 mm) in unoccupied spaces.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
- F. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
  - 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
  - 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
  - 3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

- I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- J. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

### 3.5 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
  - 1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.
- C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 011000 "Summary."
- F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.
- G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
  - 1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
  - 2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
  - 3. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
  - 4. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as

practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
  2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
    - a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    - b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
  3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
    - a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
  4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
  5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.
- I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

### 3.6 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
  2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).
  3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
    - a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
  4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.
- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
  - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
  - 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
- E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with Division 01 waste disposal requirements.
- H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

### 3.7 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
- B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.
- C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- D. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 017300





## SECTION 017700 - CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

### PART 1 – GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: General requirements for Contract Closeout.
- B. Related Sections: The completion of the work described in this Section may require work in or coordination with other Sections of these Specifications. Contractor and Subcontractor shall be responsible for identifying and including all related work in other Sections of these Specifications and/or drawings necessary for a complete installation of the work described in this Section. These related Sections include but are not limited to the following:
  - 1. Drawings and Division 01 General Requirements apply to this Section.
  - 2. Section 014000 – Quality Control.
  - 3. Section 015000 – Temporary Utilities and Building Services
  - 4. Section 013300 – Submittals
  - 5. Section 075419 – Polyvinyl Chloride Roofing
  - 5. Division 23 – Mechanical.
  - 6. Division 26 – Electrical.

#### 1.2 MATERIAL AND FINISH DATA

- A. Provide material and finish data, including manufacturer's maintenance and cleaning recommendations, for materials and finishes.
- B. Format: Provide information in three-ring, durable, plastic binders sized for 8-1/2" x 11" sheets, and including as a minimum, the following:
  - 1. Identification on, or readable through, the front cover with the Project name and address and the general subject matter contained in the manual.
  - 2. Typewritten index near the front of the manual with contents based on Specification division and Section numbers.
  - 3. Manufacturer's product data, marked to indicate actual products provided for Project and options of actual products provided.
    - a. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers of suppliers, installers, and Subcontractors involved with products on this Project.
  - 4. Complete instructions regarding maintenance and cleaning requirements for each material and finish.

5. List of recommended cleaning materials, where special materials are recommended by manufacturer, with current cost, name, address and telephone number of nearest source.

#### 1.4 INSTRUCTION OF THE PERSONNEL

- A. Equipment and Systems: Refer to Section 230000 and Section 260000 as applicable.
- B. Other Equipment and Systems: Where specified in the individual Specification Sections, furnish qualified personnel for on-site instruction of County's operating and maintenance personnel.
  1. Furnish instruction, including special start-ups and running time, prior to Substantial Completion.

#### 1.5 PREPARATION FOR FINAL INSPECTION

- A. Perform final cleaning as specified in Section 01500. Remove protective coverings and similar items.
- B. Deliver guarantees/warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts, operating and maintenance instructions, and other items specified, and deliver them to County before Substantial Completion.
- C. Deliver Record Documents to County.
- D. Deliver Operating and Maintenance Manuals to County.

#### 1.6 RESTORATION OR REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED WORK

- A. At no additional expense to County, restore or replace, as specified or determined by County, material and finishes damaged due to the performance of the Work.
- B. Restoration or replacement shall be equal in quality to and shall match the appearance of the existing Work.

#### 1.7 REMEDIAL WORK

- A. At no additional expense to County, perform remedial Work necessitated by faulty materials or workmanship.

#### 1.8 GUARANTEES/WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- A. General: Manufacturers' guarantees/warranties notwithstanding, guarantee/warranty the entire Work against defects in materials and workmanship for twelve (12) months from the date of Project Completion, except as otherwise specified in individual Specification Sections.
  1. Comply with guarantee/warranty and bond Work, as applicable, as specified in the individual Specification Sections.
  2. Warranties between Contractor and manufacturers, and Contractor and suppliers, shall not affect guarantees/warranties between Contractor and County.

3. Compile specified guarantees/warranties and bonds, as applicable, and verify their compliance with the Contract Documents; co-execute as required.
  4. Submit executed guarantees/warranties and bonds, as applicable, to County for review. Deliver them to County upon Substantial Completion.
  5. These warranties shall be in addition to and not a limitation of other rights County may have against Contractor under Contract Documents and which may be prescribed by law, regardless of wording of manufacturer's standard warranty.
- B. Guarantees/Warranties: Guarantees/warranties are intended to protect County against failure of work and against deficient, defective and faulty materials and workmanship, regardless of sources.
1. Limitations: Warranties are not intended to cover failures which result from the following:
    - a. Unusual or abnormal phenomena of the elements.
    - b. County's misuse, maltreatment or improper maintenance of work.
    - c. Vandalism after Acceptance of the Work.
    - d. Insurrection or acts of aggression including war.
- C. Related Damages and Losses: Remove and replace work which is damaged as result of failure, or which must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted work.
- D. Warranty Reinstatement: After correction of warranted work, reinstate warranty for corrected work to date of original warranty expiration, but not less than half original warranty period.
- E. Replacement Cost: Replace or restore failing warranted items without regard to anticipated useful service lives.
- F. Rejection of Warranties: County reserves right to reject unsolicited and coincidental product warranties which detract from or confuse interpretations of Contract Documents.
- G. Submittal Requirements:
1. For equipment or components of accepted equipment put into service for County's benefit during the progress of the Work, submit within ten (10) days after Substantial Completion.
  2. Otherwise, submit within ten (10) days after date of Substantial Completion, prior to request for final payment.
  3. Furnish information regarding proper procedures in case of failures, and information that might affect validity of guarantees/warranties and bonds.
  4. Assemble guarantees/warranties and bonds in 8-1/2" x 11" size in three-ring binder with durable plastic cover; include table of contents.

5. Assemble documents executed by subcontractors, installers, suppliers, and manufacturers.
  6. Provide information to County's personnel regarding proper procedure in case of failure and instances which might affect validity of guarantee/warranty.
- H. Form of Guarantee/Warranty: Guarantees/warranties may be submitted in the sample form included hereinafter in the Project Manual, or in other form approved by County.
1. Submit guarantees/warranties typed on Contractor's letterhead if for the entire Work, or on Subcontractor's letterhead if for the Work of a Specification Section.
  2. Warranty shall be countersigned by manufacturer.
  3. Where specified, warranty shall be countersigned by Subcontractor and installer.
    - a. Provide required warranties for waterproofing and roofing systems countersigned by Subcontractor and installer.
  4. Acceptance of manufacturer's guarantees/warranties by County shall not be construed to limit County's recourse to Contractor for correction of defects under the law.

#### 1.9 RELEASE OF LIENS OR CLAIMS

- A. Before County pays Contractor its final payment for the work, Contractor shall sign and deliver to County a release of liens or claims sworn to under oath and duly notarized. The release shall state that Contractor has satisfied all claims and indebtedness of every nature in any way connected with the work, including, but not limited to the foregoing, all payrolls, amounts due to the subcontractors, accounts for labor performed and materials furnished, incidental services, liens, and judgements
- B. If any liens or claims remain unsatisfied after all payments to Contractor are made, Contractor shall refund to County all monies that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such a lien or claim, including all costs and a reasonable attorney's fee.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS  
NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION  
NOT USED

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
  - 2. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

- B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 015000 "Temporary Construction Facilities and Building Services" for restrictions on use of the premises, Owner-occupancy requirements, and phasing requirements.
  - 2. Section 017300 "Execution" for cutting and patching procedures.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner ready for reuse.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, prepare for reuse, and reinstall where indicated.
- D. Existing to Remain: Leave existing items that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- E. Dismantle: To remove by disassembling or detaching an item from a surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to the item and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

#### 1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

## 1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
  - 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
  - 2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
  - 3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
  - 4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.
  - 5. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

## 1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For refrigerant recovery technician.
- B. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property, for environmental protection, for dust control and , for noise control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.
- C. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:
  - 1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
  - 2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
  - 3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
  - 4. Use of elevator and stairs.
  - 5. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.
- D. Predemolition Photographs or Video: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by demolition operations.
- E. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.
- F. Warranties: Documentation indicating that existing warranties are still in effect after completion of selective demolition.

## 1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Inventory: Submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
  - 1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.
  - 2. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
  - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials and using approved contractors so as not to void existing warranties. Notify warrantor before proceeding. Existing warranties include the following:
  - 1. HVAC Unit AC-2.
- B. Notify warrantor on completion of selective demolition, and obtain documentation verifying that existing system has been inspected and warranty remains in effect. Submit documentation at Project closeout.

1.11 COORDINATION

- A. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.
- B. Review Project Record Documents of existing construction or other existing condition and hazardous material information provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in Project Record Documents.
- C. Verify that hazardous materials have been remediated before proceeding with building demolition operations.
- D. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs or video.
  - 1. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs or video of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage operations.
  - 2. Before selective demolition or removal of existing building elements that will be reproduced or duplicated in final Work, make permanent record of measurements, materials, and construction details required to make exact reproduction.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

### 3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.
- B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.



1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated services/systems when requested by Contractor.
2. Arrange to shut off utilities with utility companies.
3. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
4. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated on Drawings to be removed.
  - a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
  - b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material and leave in place.
  - c. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
  - d. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
  - e. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.
  - f. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
  - g. Ducts to Be Abandoned in Place: Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material and leave in place.

### 3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
  1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
  2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
  3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
  4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
  5. Comply with requirements for temporary enclosures, dust control, heating, and cooling specified in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- B. Temporary Shoring: Design, provide, and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
  1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.
- C. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

### 3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
  2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
  3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
  4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
  5. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 24 hours after flame-cutting operations.
  6. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
  7. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
  8. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
  9. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
  10. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
- B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
- C. Removed and Salvaged Items:
1. Clean salvaged items.
  2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
  3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
  4. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
  5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
- D. Removed and Reinstalled Items:
1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
  2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
  3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
  4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

- E. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

### 3.6 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

- A. Roofing: Remove no more existing roofing than what can be covered in one day by new roofing and so that building interior remains watertight and weathertight. See Section 075419 PVC Roofing for new roofing requirements.
  - 1. Remove existing roof membrane, flashings, copings, and roof accessories.
  - 2. Remove existing roofing system down to substrate.

### 3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
  - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
  - 3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
  - 4. Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

### 3.8 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

### 3.9 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION SCHEDULE

- A. Remove:
  - 1. Existing Roofing system, including perimeter copings.
  - 2. Existing Mechanical units as indicated on Mechanical Drawings.
- B. Remove and Salvage:.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Existing gutter systems, including downspouts.
- D. Existing to Remain: Existing Mechanical units as indicated on Mechanical Drawings.

E. Dismantle: (Not Applicable).

END OF SECTION 024119

## SECTION 061053 - MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Framing with dimension lumber.
  - 2. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
  - 3. Wood blocking and nailers.
  - 4. Wood furring and grounds.
  - 5. Wood sleepers.
  - 6. Plywood sheathing (for roof decks).
  - 7. Vertical siding panels.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Boards or Strips: Lumber of less than 2 inches nominal size in least dimension.
- B. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal or greater size but less than 5 inches nominal size in least dimension.

#### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
  - 1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
  - 2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Include physical properties of treated materials based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency.
  - 3. For fire-retardant treatments, include physical properties of treated lumber both before and after exposure to elevated temperatures, based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency according to ASTM D 5664.
  - 4. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.

## 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

### A. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:

1. Power-driven fasteners.
2. Post-installed anchors.
3. Metal framing anchors.

## 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- ### A. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agency providing classification marking for fire-retardant-treated material, an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that periodically performs inspections to verify that the material bearing the classification marking is representative of the material tested.

## 1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- ### A. Stack lumber flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect lumber from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- #### A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
  2. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece or omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading agency.
  3. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
- #### B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 15 percent for 2-inch nominal thickness or less, 19 percent for more than 2-inch nominal thickness unless otherwise indicated.

### 2.2 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

- #### A. Other Framing: No. 2 Construction or No. 2 grade of any of the following species:
1. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
  2. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.
  3. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
  4. Douglas fir-south; WWPA.

5. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
6. Douglas fir-larch (north); NLGA.
7. Spruce-pine-fir (south); NeLMA, WCLIB, or WWPA.

## 2.3 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
  1. Blocking.
  2. Nailers.
  3. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
  4. Furring.
  5. Grounds.
- B. Dimension Lumber Items: Construction or No. 2 grade lumber of any of the following species:
  1. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
  2. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
  3. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
  4. Spruce-pine-fir (south); NeLMA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
  5. Western woods; WCLIB or WWPA.
  6. Northern species; NLGA.
  7. Eastern softwoods; NeLMA.
- C. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction, Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.
- D. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.
- E. For furring strips for installing plywood or hardboard paneling, select boards with no knots capable of producing bent-over nails and damage to paneling.

## 2.4 PLYWOOD SHEATHING (FOR ROOF DECKS)

- A. General: Intent is to replace damaged or decayed existing roof deck sheathing as required to match existing. Per the as-built drawings from the original construction the material consisted of the following:
  1. Original Product: Per original drawings provide 15/32" plywood (32/16) Structural 1, C-D or 19/32" Plywood (32/16) C-D.
  2. Field Verification: Field verify existing sheathing to remain matches originally specified product; report all discrepancies to Architect for resolution prior to proceeding.

## 2.5 VERTICAL SIDING PANELS

- A. General: Replace existing T1-11 removed as part of the scope of work with the following:
1. Basis of Bid: HardiePanel® vertical siding is factory-primed fiber-cement vertical siding available in a variety of sizes and textures.
    - a. Texture: smooth.
    - b. Thickness: 5/16-in. thick.
    - c. Panel size: Manufacturer's standard sizes.
  2. Alternate Products: Alternate products from other manufacturers meeting project requirements noted for Basis of Bid will be considered. These may include, but are not limited to the following manufacturers:
    - a. LP Smart Side.
    - b. Certainteed.

## 2.6 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
1. Where carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners of Type 304 stainless steel.
- B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.
- C. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.

## 2.7 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
1. Cleveland Steel Specialty Co.
  2. KC Metals Products, Inc.
  3. Phoenix Metal Products, Inc.
  4. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
  5. USP Structural Connectors. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 coating designation.
1. Use for interior locations unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Hot-Dip, Heavy-Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M; Structural Steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G185 coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch thick.



1. Use for wood-preservative-treated lumber and where indicated.
- D. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 666, Type 304.
  1. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.

## 2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Flexible Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, butyl rubber or rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- C. Install plywood backing panels by fastening to studs; coordinate locations with utilities requiring backing panels.
- D. Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.
- E. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
  1. Provide metal clips for fastening gypsum board or lath at corners and intersections where framing or blocking does not provide a surface for fastening edges of panels. Space clips not more than 16 inches o.c.
- G. Provide fire blocking in furred spaces, stud spaces, and other concealed cavities as indicated and as follows:
  1. Fire block furred spaces of walls, at each floor level, at ceiling, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. with solid wood blocking or noncombustible materials accurately fitted to close furred spaces.
  2. Fire block concealed spaces of wood-framed walls and partitions at each floor level, at ceiling line of top story, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. Where fire blocking is not inherent in framing system used, provide closely fitted solid wood blocks of same width as framing members and 2-inch nominal thickness.

3. Fire block concealed spaces between floor sleepers with same material as sleepers to limit concealed spaces to not more than 100 sq. ft. and to solidly fill space below partitions.
  4. Fire block concealed spaces behind combustible cornices and exterior trim at not more than 20 feet o.c.
- H. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics do not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
- I. Comply with AWPAC M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.
1. Use inorganic boron for items that are continuously protected from liquid water.
  2. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.
- J. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.
- K. Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.
  2. Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
  3. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.
- L. Use steel common nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood. Drive nails snug but do not countersink nail heads unless otherwise indicated.

### 3.2 WOOD BLOCKING AND NAILER INSTALLATION

- A. Install where indicated and where required for screeding or attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.
- B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Provide permanent grounds of dressed, pressure-preservative-treated, key-beveled lumber not less than 1-1/2 inches wide and of thickness required to bring face of ground to exact thickness of finish material. Remove temporary grounds when no longer required.

### 3.3 PLYWOOD SHEATHING (FOR ROOF DECKS)

- A. General: Install as required to comply with original requirements per note 3 on Detail 5/S.3:
  - 1. Stagger sheets.
  - 2. Nail all edges and specified P.E.N. (plywood edge nail) locations with 8d at 4" o.c. edges and 12" o.c. field.
  - 3. Block all unsupported plywood edges with 2x4 flat blocking.
- B. Field Verification: Field verify existing nailing matches originally specified nailing pattern; report all discrepancies to Architect for resolution prior to proceeding.

### 3.4 VERTICAL SIDING PANELS

- A. Install panels per manufacturer's recommendations.

### 3.5 WOOD FURRING INSTALLATION

- A. Install level and plumb with closure strips at edges and openings. Shim with wood as required for tolerance of finish work.
- B. Furring to Receive Plywood or Hardboard Paneling: Install 1-by-3-inch nominal-size furring horizontally and vertically at 24 inches o.c.

### 3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect miscellaneous rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, miscellaneous rough carpentry becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061053



## SECTION 061600 - SHEATHING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Parapet sheathing.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 061053 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry."

#### 1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
  - 1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated plywood complies with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
  - 2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated plywood complies with requirements. Include physical properties of treated materials.
  - 3. For fire-retardant treatments, include physical properties of treated plywood both before and after exposure to elevated temperatures, based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency according to ASTM D 5516.
  - 4. For products receiving waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.

#### 1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Stack panels flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect sheathing from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PARAPET SHEATHING

- A. Plywood Sheathing: Exterior, Structural I sheathing.
  - 1. Nominal Thickness: Not less than 1/2 inch (13 mm).
- B. Exterior Gypsum: Densshield or equal.
- C. Fiber Cementitious Panel (Cement Board): Hardi or equal.

### 2.2 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
  - 1. For roof parapet sheathing, provide fasteners with organic-polymer or other corrosion-protective coating having a salt-spray resistance of more than 800 hours according to ASTM B 117.
- B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.
- C. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.
- D. Screws for Fastening Sheathing to Wood Framing: ASTM C 1002.
- E. Screws for Fastening Wood Structural Panels to Cold-Formed Metal Framing: ASTM C 954, except with wafer heads and reamer wings, length as recommended by screw manufacturer for material being fastened.
- F. Screws for Fastening Gypsum Sheathing to Cold-Formed Metal Framing: Steel drill screws, in length recommended by sheathing manufacturer for thickness of sheathing to be attached.
  - 1. For steel framing from 0.033 to 0.112 inch (0.84 to 2.84 mm) thick, use screws that comply with ASTM C 954.
- G. Screws for Fastening Composite Nail Base Insulated Roof Sheathing to Metal Roof Deck: Steel drill screws, in type and length recommended by sheathing manufacturer for thickness of sheathing to be attached, with organic-polymer or other corrosion-protective coating having a salt-spray resistance of more than 800 hours according to ASTM B 117. Provide washers or plates if recommended by sheathing manufacturer.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Do not use materials with defects that impair quality of sheathing or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement. Arrange joints so that pieces do not span between fewer than three support members.
- B. Cut panels at penetrations, edges, and other obstructions of work; fit tightly against abutting construction unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Securely attach to substrate by fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
  - 1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in the ICC's International Building Code.
- D. Use common wire nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections. Install fasteners without splitting wood.
- E. Coordinate parapet sheathing installation with flashing and joint-sealant installation so these materials are installed in sequence and manner that prevent exterior moisture from passing through completed assembly.
- F. Do not bridge building expansion joints; cut and space edges of panels to match spacing of structural support elements.
- G. Coordinate sheathing installation with installation of materials installed over sheathing so sheathing is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at end of the workday when rain is forecast.

#### 3.2 WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with applicable recommendations in APA Form No. E30, "Engineered Wood Construction Guide," for types of structural-use panels and applications indicated.
- B. Fastening Methods: Fasten panels as indicated below:

END OF SECTION 061600





## SECTION 075419 - POLYVINYL-CHLORIDE (PVC) ROOFING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

1. Adhered polyvinyl chloride (PVC) roofing system.
2. Tapered roof insulation.
3. Cover board.
4. Walkways.

- B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061053 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers, curbs, and blocking; and for wood-based, structural-use roof deck panels.
2. Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for metal roof flashings and counterflashings.
3. Section 077100 "Roof Specialties" for premanufactured copings and roof edge flashings.
4. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for joint sealants, joint fillers, and joint preparation.
5. Section 220000 "Plumbing Systems" for roof drains.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Roofing Terminology: Definitions in ASTM D 1079 and glossary in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing Manual: Membrane Roof Systems" apply to work of this Section.

#### 1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preliminary Roofing Conference: Before starting roof deck construction, conduct conference at Project site.

1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Owner's insurer if applicable, testing and inspecting agency representative, roofing Installer, roofing system manufacturer's representative, air barrier Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roofing, including installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.
2. Review methods and procedures related to roofing installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Review and finalize construction schedule, and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.

4. Review deck substrate requirements for conditions and finishes, including flatness and fastening.
5. Review structural loading limitations of roof deck during and after roofing.
6. Review base flashings, special roofing details, roof drainage, roof penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that affects roofing system.
7. Review governing regulations and requirements for insurance and certificates if applicable.
8. Review temporary protection requirements for roofing system during and after installation.
9. Review roof observation and repair procedures after roofing installation.

B. Preinstallation Roofing Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Owner's insurer if applicable, testing and inspecting agency representative, roofing Installer, roofing system manufacturer's representative, air barrier Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roofing, including installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.
2. Review methods and procedures related to roofing installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Review and finalize construction schedule, and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Examine deck substrate conditions and finishes for compliance with requirements, including flatness and fastening.
5. Review structural loading limitations of roof deck during and after roofing.
6. Review base flashings, special roofing details, roof drainage, roof penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that affects roofing system.
7. Review governing regulations and requirements for insurance and certificates if applicable.
8. Review temporary protection requirements for roofing system during and after installation.
9. Review roof observation and repair procedures after roofing installation.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. For insulation and roof system component fasteners, include copy of FM Approvals' RoofNav listing.

B. Shop Drawings: Include roof plans, sections, details, and attachments to other work, including the following:

1. Layout and thickness of insulation.
2. Base flashings and membrane terminations.
3. Flashing details at penetrations.
4. Tapered insulation thickness and slopes.
5. Roof plan showing orientation of steel roof deck and orientation of roof membrane, fastening spacings, and patterns for mechanically fastened roofing system.
6. Insulation fastening patterns for corner, perimeter, and field-of-roof locations.

- C. Samples for Verification: For the following products:
  - 1. Roof membrane and flashing, of color required.
  - 2. Walkway pads or rolls, of color required.
- D. Wind Uplift Resistance Submittal: For roofing system, indicating compliance with wind uplift performance requirements.

#### 1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer and manufacturer.
- B. Manufacturer Certificates:
  - 1. Performance Requirement Certificate: A letter signed by roof membrane manufacturer, certifying that roofing system complies with requirements specified in "Performance Requirements" Article.
- C. Product Test Reports: For roof membrane and insulation, tests performed by independent qualified testing agency indicating compliance with specified requirements.
- D. Evaluation Reports: For components of roofing system, from ICC-ES.
- E. Field Test Reports:
  - 1. Fastener-pullout test results and manufacturer's revised requirements for fastener patterns.
  - 2. Concrete internal relative humidity test reports (limited, where adhesion to concrete occurs).
- F. Field quality-control reports.
- G. Sample Warranties: For manufacturer's special warranties.

#### 1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For roofing system to include in maintenance manuals.
- B. Certified statement from existing roof membrane manufacturer stating that existing roof warranty has not been affected by Work performed under this Section. (Note Phasing)

#### 1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified firm that is approved, authorized, or licensed by roofing system manufacturer to install manufacturer's product and that is eligible to receive manufacturer's special warranty.

## 1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver roofing materials to Project site in original containers with seals unbroken and labeled with manufacturer's name, product brand name and type, date of manufacture, approval or listing agency markings, and directions for storing and mixing with other components.
- B. Store liquid materials in their original undamaged containers in a clean, dry, protected location and within the temperature range required by roofing system manufacturer. Protect stored liquid material from direct sunlight.
  - 1. Discard and legally dispose of liquid material that cannot be applied within its stated shelf life.
- C. Protect roof insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by sunlight, moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store in a dry location. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.
- D. Handle and store roofing materials, and place equipment in a manner to avoid permanent deflection of deck.

## 1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit roofing system to be installed according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

## 1.11 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of roofing system that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Special warranty includes roof membrane, base flashings, roof insulation, fasteners, cover boards, substrate board, and other components of roofing system.
  - 2. Warranty Period: 25 years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Special Project Warranty: Submit roofing Installer's warranty, on warranty form at end of this Section, signed by Installer, covering the Work of this Section, including all components of roofing system such as roof membrane, base flashing, roof insulation, fasteners, cover boards, substrate boards, vapor retarders, and walkway products, for the following warranty period:
  - 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Performance: Installed roofing and base flashings shall withstand specified uplift pressures, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to

defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Roof system and flashings shall remain watertight.

1. Accelerated Weathering: Roof membrane shall withstand 2000 hours of exposure when tested according to ASTM G 152, ASTM G 154, or ASTM G 155.
- B. Material Compatibility: Roofing materials shall be compatible with one another and adjacent materials under conditions of service and application required, as demonstrated by roof membrane manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- C. Wind Uplift Resistance: Design roofing system to resist the following wind uplift pressures when tested according to FM Approvals 4474, UL 580, or UL 1897. **See A421, Roof Wind Pressure Diagram.**
- D. RoofNav Listing: Roof membrane, base flashings, and component materials shall comply with requirements in FM Approvals 4450 or FM Approvals 4470 as part of a roofing system, and shall be listed in FM Approvals' RoofNav for Class 1 or noncombustible construction, as applicable. Identify materials with FM Approvals Certification markings.
  1. Fire/Windstorm Classification: Class 1A-75.
  2. Hail-Resistance Rating: MH.
- E. Energy Performance: Roofing system shall have an initial solar reflectance of not less than 0.70 and an emissivity of not less than 0.75 when tested according to CRRC-1.
- F. Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: ASTM E 108 or UL 790, Class A; for application and roof slopes indicated; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

## 2.2 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) ROOFING

- A. Basis of Bid: Sarnafil G410 Feltback, fully adhered system.
  1. PVC Sheet – Base Bid: ASTM D 4434/D 4434M, Type II, Grade I, glass fiber reinforced.
    - a. Sika Sarnafil.
  2. Thickness: 80 mils.
  3. Thickness above scrim: 40 Mil
  4. Felt weight 9 oz/yd<sup>2</sup>
  5. Exposed Face Color: White.
- B. PVC Sheet – Other Acceptable Manufacturers when meeting basis of design requirements: ASTM D 4434/D 4434M, Type III, fabric reinforced and fabric backed.

- a. Duro-Last Roofing, Inc.
    - b. Flex Membranes International.
    - c. FiberTite, Seaman Corporation
    - d. Carlisle Syntec Systems Inc.
    - e. GAF Inc.
    - f. Sika Sarnafil Inc.
  2. Thickness: 80 mils, nominal.
  3. Exposed Face Color: White.
- C. KEE (Elvaloy) Sheet – Other Acceptable Manufacturers: ASTM D 6754.
- a. FiberTite, Seaman Corporation
  - b. The Garland Company Garland.
2. Thickness: 80 mils, nominal.
  3. Exposed Face Color: White.

## 2.3 AUXILIARY ROOFING MATERIALS

- A. General: Auxiliary materials recommended by roofing system manufacturer for intended use and compatible with other roofing components.
1. Adhesives and Sealants: Comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Sheet Flashing: Manufacturer's standard sheet flashing of same material, type, reinforcement, thickness (60 Mil min), and color as PVC sheet.
- C. Prefabricated Pipe Flashings: As recommended by roof membrane manufacturer.
- D. Roof Vents: As recommended by roof membrane manufacturer.
1. Size: Not less than 4-inch diameter.
- E. Bonding Adhesive: Manufacturer's standard, water based.
- F. Water-Based, Fabric-Backed Membrane Adhesive: Roofing system manufacturer's standard water-based, cold-applied adhesive formulated for compatibility and use with fabric-backed membrane roofing.
- G. Low-Rise, Urethane, Fabric-Backed Membrane Adhesive: Roof system manufacturer's standard spray-applied, low-rise, two-component urethane adhesive formulated for compatibility and use with fabric-backed membrane roofing.
- H. Slip Sheet: Manufacturer's standard, of thickness required for application.
- I. Metal Termination Bars: Manufacturer's standard, predrilled stainless steel or aluminum bars, approximately 1 by 1/8 inch thick; with anchors.

- J. Metal Battens: Manufacturer's standard, aluminum-zinc-alloy-coated or zinc-coated steel sheet, approximately 1 inch wide by 0.05 inch thick, prepunched.
- K. Fasteners: Factory-coated steel fasteners and metal or plastic plates complying with corrosion-resistance provisions in FM Approvals 4470, designed for fastening roofing components to substrate, and acceptable to roofing system manufacturer.
- L. Miscellaneous Accessories: Provide pourable sealers, preformed cone and vent sheet flashings, preformed inside and outside corner sheet flashings, T-joint covers, lap sealants, termination reglets, and other accessories.

## 2.4 TAPERED ROOF INSULATION

- A. General: Preformed roof insulation boards manufactured or approved by PVC roof membrane manufacturer.
- B. Polyisocyanurate Board Insulation: ASTM C 1289, Type II, Class 1, Grade 2, felt or glass-fiber mat facer on both major surfaces.
  - a. [Atlas Roofing Corporation.](#)
  - b. [Carlisle SynTec Incorporated.](#)
  - c. [Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.](#)
  - d. [Rmax, Inc.](#)
- 2. Compressive Strength: 25 **psi**.
- 3. Size: 48 by 96 inches.
- 4. Thickness: Base Layer: 1 inch.
- 5. Size: 48 by 48 inches.
- 6. Thickness: 2" or 4".

## 2.5 INSULATION ACCESSORIES

- A. General: Roof insulation accessories recommended by insulation manufacturer for intended use and compatibility with other roofing system components.
- B. Fasteners: Factory-coated steel fasteners and metal or plastic plates complying with corrosion-resistance provisions in FM Approvals 4470, designed for fastening base layer of roof insulation to substrate, and acceptable to roofing system manufacturer.
- C. Insulation Adhesive: Insulation manufacturer's recommended adhesive formulated to attach roof insulation to substrate or to another insulation layer as follows:
  - 1. Modified asphaltic, asbestos-free, cold-applied adhesive.
  - 2. Bead-applied, low-rise, one-component or multicomponent urethane adhesive.
  - 3. Full-spread, spray-applied, low-rise, two-component urethane adhesive.
- D. Cover Board: ASTM C 1177/C 1177M, glass-mat, water-resistant gypsum board or ASTM C 1278/C 1278M fiber-reinforced gypsum board

1. Basis of Bid: Georgia Pacific DensDeck Prime

- a. Acceptable Products: Approved equal shall be comparable project per roof membrane manufacturer's recommendations for their system and as required to maintain Class A rating.

2. Thickness: 1/2 inch.

3. Surface Finish: Factory primed.

- E. Protection Mat: Woven or nonwoven polypropylene, polyolefin, or polyester fabric, water permeable and resistant to UV degradation, type and weight as recommended by roofing system manufacturer for application.

2.6 ASPHALT MATERIALS

- A. Roofing Asphalt: ASTM D 312/D 312M, Type III or Type IV.

2.7 WALKWAYS

- A. Flexible Walkways: Factory-formed, nonporous, heavy-duty, slip-resisting, surface-textured walkway pads or rolls, approximately 3/16 inch thick and acceptable to roofing system manufacturer.

1. Size: Approximately 36 by 60 inches.

2. Color: Contrasting with roof membrane.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that roof openings and penetrations are in place, curbs are set and braced, and roof-drain bodies are securely clamped in place.

2. Verify that wood blocking, curbs, and nailers are securely anchored to roof deck at penetrations and terminations and that nailers match thicknesses of insulation.

3. Verify that surface plane flatness and fastening of steel roof deck complies with requirements in Section 053100 "Steel Decking."

- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.



### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate of dust, debris, moisture, and other substances detrimental to roofing system installation according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions. Remove sharp projections.
- B. Prevent materials from entering and clogging roof drains and conductors and from spilling or migrating onto surfaces of other construction. Remove roof-drain plugs when no work is taking place or when rain is forecast.
- C. Perform fastener-pullout tests according to roof system manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Submit test result within 24 hours of performing tests.
    - a. Include manufacturer's requirements for any revision to previously submitted fastener patterns required to achieve specified wind uplift requirements.

### 3.3 ROOFING INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Install roofing system according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions, FM Approvals' RoofNav assembly requirements, and FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-29.
- B. Complete terminations and base flashings and provide temporary seals to prevent water from entering completed sections of roofing system at end of workday or when rain is forecast. Remove and discard temporary seals before beginning work on adjoining roofing.

### 3.4 INSULATION INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate installing roofing system components so insulation is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at end of workday.
- B. Comply with roofing system and insulation manufacturer's written instructions for installing roof insulation.
- C. Installation Over Wood and Wood Panel Decking:
  - 1. Mechanically fasten slip sheet to roof deck using mechanical fasteners specifically designed and sized for fastening slip sheet to wood decks.
    - a. Fasten slip sheet according to requirements in SPRI's Directory of Roof Assemblies for specified Wind Uplift Load Capacity.
    - b. Fasten slip sheet to resist specified uplift pressure at corners, perimeter, and field of roof.
  - 2. Install base layer of insulation with end joints staggered not less than 12 inches in adjacent rows.

- a. Where installing composite and noncomposite insulation in two or more layers, install noncomposite board insulation for bottom layer and intermediate layers, if applicable, and install composite board insulation for top layer.
  - b. Trim insulation neatly to fit around penetrations and projections, and to fit tight to intersecting sloping roof decks.
  - c. Make joints between adjacent insulation boards not more than 1/4 inch in width.
  - d. At internal roof drains, slope insulation to create a square drain sump with each side equal to the diameter of the drain bowl plus 24 inches.
    - 1) Trim insulation so that water flow is unrestricted.
  - e. Fill gaps exceeding 1/4 inch with insulation.
  - f. Cut and fit insulation within 1/4 inch of nailers, projections, and penetrations.
  - g. Loosely lay base layer of insulation units over substrate.
  - h. Mechanically attach base layer of insulation using mechanical fasteners specifically designed and sized for fastening specified board-type roof insulation to wood panel decks.
    - 1) Fasten insulation according to requirements in SPRI's Directory of Roof Assemblies for specified Wind Uplift Load Capacity.
    - 2) Fasten insulation to resist specified uplift pressure at corners, perimeter, and field of roof.
3. Install upper layers of insulation and tapered insulation with joints of each layer offset not less than 12 inches from previous layer of insulation.
- a. Staggered end joints within each layer not less than 24 inches in adjacent rows.

Install with long joints continuous and with end joints staggered not less than 12 inches in adjacent rows.

- c. Trim insulation neatly to fit around penetrations and projections, and to fit tight to intersecting sloping roof decks.
- d. Make joints between adjacent insulation boards not more than 1/4 inch in width.
- e. At internal roof drains, slope insulation to create a square drain sump with each side equal to the diameter of the drain bowl plus 24 inches.
  - 1) Trim insulation so that water flow is unrestricted.
- f. Fill gaps exceeding 1/4 inch with insulation.
- g. Cut and fit insulation within 1/4 inch of nailers, projections, and penetrations.
- h. Loosely lay each layer of insulation units over substrate.
- i. Adhere each layer of insulation to substrate using adhesive according to SPRI's Directory of Roof Assemblies listed roof assembly requirements for specified Wind Uplift Load Capacity and FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-29, as follows:
  - 1) Set each layer of insulation in a solid mopping of hot roofing asphalt, applied within plus or minus 25 deg F of equiviscous temperature.
  - 2) Set each layer of insulation in ribbons of bead-applied insulation adhesive, firmly pressing and maintaining insulation in place.
  - 3) Set each layer of insulation in a uniform coverage of full-spread insulation adhesive, firmly pressing and maintaining insulation in place.

### 3.5 INSTALLATION OF COVER BOARDS

- A. Install cover boards over insulation with long joints in continuous straight lines with end joints staggered between rows. Offset joints of insulation below a minimum of 6 inches in each direction.
  - 1. Trim cover board neatly to fit around penetrations and projections, and to fit tight to intersecting sloping roof decks.
  - 2. At internal roof drains, conform to slope of drain sump.
    - a. Trim cover board so that water flow is unrestricted.
  - 3. Cut and fit cover board tight to nailers, projections, and penetrations.
  - 4. Adhere cover board to substrate using adhesive according to FM Approvals' RoofNav assembly requirements and FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-29 for specified Windstorm Resistance Classification, as follows:
    - a. Set cover board in ribbons of bead-applied insulation adhesive, firmly pressing and maintaining insulation in place.

### 3.6 ADHERED ROOFING INSTALLATION

- A. Adhere roof membrane over area to receive roofing according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Unroll roof membrane and allow to relax before installing.
- C. Start installation of roofing in presence of roofing system manufacturer's technical personnel.
- D. Accurately align roof membrane, and maintain uniform side and end laps of minimum dimensions required by manufacturer. Stagger end laps.
- E. Bonding Adhesive: Apply to substrate and underside of roof membrane at rate required by manufacturer, and allow to partially dry before installing roof membrane. Do not apply to splice area of roof membrane.
- F. Fabric-Backed Roof Membrane Adhesive: Apply to substrate at rate required by manufacturer, and install fabric-backed roof membrane.
- G. In addition to adhering, mechanically fasten roof membrane securely at terminations, penetrations, and perimeter of roofing.
- H. Apply roof membrane with side laps shingled with slope of roof deck where possible.
- I. Seams: Clean seam areas, overlap roofing, and hot-air weld side and end laps of roof membrane and sheet flashings to ensure a watertight seam installation.
  - 1. Test lap edges with probe to verify seam weld continuity. Apply lap sealant to seal cut edges of roof membrane and sheet flashings.
  - 2. Verify field strength of seams a minimum of twice daily, and repair seam sample areas.

3. Repair tears, voids, and lapped seams in roof membrane that do not comply with requirements.
- J. Spread sealant bed over deck-drain flange at roof drains, and securely seal roof membrane in place with clamping ring.

### 3.7 BASE FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. Install sheet flashings and preformed flashing accessories, and adhere to substrates according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Apply bonding adhesive to substrate and underside of sheet flashing at required rate, and allow to partially dry. Do not apply to seam area of flashing.
- C. Flash penetrations and field-formed inside and outside corners with cured or uncured sheet flashing.
- D. Clean seam areas, overlap, and firmly roll sheet flashings into the adhesive. Hot-air weld side and end laps to ensure a watertight seam installation.
- E. Terminate and seal top of sheet flashings and mechanically anchor to substrate through termination bars.

### 3.8 WALKWAY INSTALLATION

- A. Flexible Walkways: Install walkway products according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  1. Install flexible walkways at the following locations:
    - a. Perimeter of each rooftop unit.
    - b. Between each rooftop unit location, creating a continuous path connecting rooftop unit locations.
    - c. Between each roof hatch and each rooftop unit location or path connecting rooftop unit locations.
    - d. Top of each roof access ladder.
    - e. Between each roof access ladder and each rooftop unit location or path connecting rooftop unit locations.
    - f. As required by roof membrane manufacturer's warranty requirements.
  2. Provide 6-inch clearance between adjoining pads.
  3. Heat weld to substrate or adhere walkway products to substrate with compatible adhesive according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.

### 3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to inspect substrate conditions, surface preparation, roof membrane application, sheet flashings, protection, and drainage components, and to furnish reports to Architect.

B. Perform the following tests:

1. Flood Testing: Flood test each roofing area for leaks, according to recommendations in ASTM D 5957, after completing roofing and flashing but before overlying construction is placed. Install temporary containment assemblies, plug or dam drains, and flood with potable water.
  - a. Perform tests before overlying construction is placed.
  - b. Flood to an average depth of 2-1/2 inches with a minimum depth of 1 inch and not exceeding a depth of 4 inches. Maintain 2 inches of clearance from top of base flashing.
  - c. Flood each area for 48 hours.
  - d. After flood testing, repair leaks, repeat flood tests, and make further repairs until roofing and flashing installations are watertight.
    - 1) Cost of retesting is Contractor's responsibility.
  - e. Testing agency shall prepare survey report indicating locations of initial leaks, if any, and final survey report.
2. Infrared Thermography: Testing agency shall survey entire roof area using infrared color thermography according to ASTM C 1153.
  - a. Perform tests before overlying construction is placed.
  - b. After infrared scan, locate specific areas of leaks by electrical capacitance/impedance testing or nuclear hydrogen detection tests.
  - c. After testing, repair leaks, repeat tests, and make further repairs until roofing and flashing installations are watertight.
    - 1) Cost of retesting is Contractor's responsibility.
  - d. Testing agency shall prepare survey report of initial scan indicating locations of entrapped moisture, if any.

- C. Final Roof Inspection: Arrange for roofing system manufacturer's technical personnel to inspect roofing installation on completion, in presence of Architect, and to prepare inspection report.
- D. Repair or remove and replace components of roofing system where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.
- E. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine if replaced or additional work complies with specified requirements.

3.10 PROTECTING AND CLEANING

- A. Protect roofing system from damage and wear during remainder of construction period. When remaining construction does not affect or endanger roofing, inspect roofing system for deterioration and damage, describing its nature and extent in a written report, with copies to Architect and Owner.

- B. Correct deficiencies in or remove roofing system that does not comply with requirements, repair substrates, and repair or reinstall roofing system to a condition free of damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion and according to warranty requirements.
- C. Clean overspray and spillage from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

### 3.11 ROOFING INSTALLER'S WARRANTY

- A. WHEREAS \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, herein called the "Roofing Installer," has performed roofing and associated work ("work") on the following project:
1. Owner: **<Insert name of Owner>**.
  2. Address: **<Insert address>**.
  3. Building Name/Type: **<Insert information>**.
  4. Address: **<Insert address>**.
  5. Area of Work: **<Insert information>**.
  6. Acceptance Date: \_\_\_\_\_.
  7. Warranty Period: **<Insert time>**.
  8. Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. AND WHEREAS Roofing Installer has contracted (either directly with Owner or indirectly as a subcontractor) to warrant said work against leaks and faulty or defective materials and workmanship for designated Warranty Period,
- C. NOW THEREFORE Roofing Installer hereby warrants, subject to terms and conditions herein set forth, that during Warranty Period Roofing Installer will, at Roofing Installer's own cost and expense, make or cause to be made such repairs to or replacements of said work as are necessary to correct faulty and defective work and as are necessary to maintain said work in a watertight condition.
- D. This Warranty is made subject to the following terms and conditions:
1. Specifically excluded from this Warranty are damages to work and other parts of the building, and to building contents, caused by:
    - a. lightning;
    - b. peak gust wind speed exceeding **85 mph**;
    - c. fire;
    - d. failure of roofing system substrate, including cracking, settlement, excessive deflection, deterioration, and decomposition;
    - e. faulty construction of parapet walls, copings, chimneys, skylights, vents, equipment supports, and other edge conditions and penetrations of the work;
    - f. vapor condensation on bottom of roofing; and
    - g. activity on roofing by others, including construction contractors, maintenance personnel, other persons, and animals, whether authorized or unauthorized by Owner.
  2. When work has been damaged by any of foregoing causes, Warranty shall be null and void until such damage has been repaired by Roofing Installer and until cost and expense thereof have been paid by Owner or by another responsible party so designated.

3. Roofing Installer is responsible for damage to work covered by this Warranty but is not liable for consequential damages to building or building contents resulting from leaks or faults or defects of work.
4. During Warranty Period, if Owner allows alteration of work by anyone other than Roofing Installer, including cutting, patching, and maintenance in connection with penetrations, attachment of other work, and positioning of anything on roof, this Warranty shall become null and void on date of said alterations, but only to the extent said alterations affect work covered by this Warranty. If Owner engages Roofing Installer to perform said alterations, Warranty shall not become null and void unless Roofing Installer, before starting said work, shall have notified Owner in writing, showing reasonable cause for claim, that said alterations would likely damage or deteriorate work, thereby reasonably justifying a limitation or termination of this Warranty.
5. During Warranty Period, if original use of roof is changed and it becomes used for, but was not originally specified for, a promenade, work deck, spray-cooled surface, flooded basin, or other use or service more severe than originally specified, this Warranty shall become null and void on date of said change, but only to the extent said change affects work covered by this Warranty.
6. Owner shall promptly notify Roofing Installer of observed, known, or suspected leaks, defects, or deterioration and shall afford reasonable opportunity for Roofing Installer to inspect work and to examine evidence of such leaks, defects, or deterioration.
7. This Warranty is recognized to be the only warranty of Roofing Installer on said work and shall not operate to restrict or cut off Owner from other remedies and resources lawfully available to Owner in cases of roofing failure. Specifically, this Warranty shall not operate to relieve Roofing Installer of responsibility for performance of original work according to requirements of the Contract Documents, regardless of whether Contract was a contract directly with Owner or a subcontract with Owner's General Contractor.

E. IN WITNESS THEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

1. Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Name: \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Title: \_\_\_\_\_.

END OF SECTION 075419



## SECTION 076200 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Manufactured reglets with counterflashing.
  - 2. Formed roof-drainage sheet metal fabrications.
  - 3. Formed low-slope roof sheet metal fabrications.
  - 4. Formed steep-slope roof sheet metal fabrications.
  - 5. Formed wall sheet metal fabrications.
  - 6. Formed equipment support flashing.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 061053 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers, curbs, and blocking.
  - 2. Section 077100 "Roof Specialties" for copings, roof edge specialties and roof edge drainage systems.

#### 1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sheet metal flashing and trim layout and seams with sizes and locations of penetrations to be flashed, and joints and seams in adjacent materials.
- B. Coordinate sheet metal flashing and trim installation with adjoining roofing and wall materials, joints, and seams to provide leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

#### 1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
  - 1. Review construction schedule. Verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
  - 2. Review special roof details, roof drainage, roof-penetration flashing, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that affect sheet metal flashing and trim.
  - 3. Review requirements for insurance and certificates if applicable.
  - 4. Review sheet metal flashing observation and repair procedures after flashing installation.

## 1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

### A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each manufactured product and accessory.

### B. Shop Drawings: For sheet metal flashing and trim.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
2. Detail fabrication and installation layouts, expansion-joint locations, and keyed details. Distinguish between shop- and field-assembled work.
3. Include identification of material, thickness, weight, and finish for each item and location in Project.
4. Include details for forming, including profiles, shapes, seams, and dimensions.
5. Include details for joining, supporting, and securing, including layout and spacing of fasteners, cleats, clips, and other attachments. Include pattern of seams.
6. Include details of termination points and assemblies.
7. Include details of expansion joints and expansion-joint covers, including showing direction of expansion and contraction from fixed points.
8. Include details of roof-penetration flashing.
9. Include details of edge conditions, including eaves, ridges, valleys, rakes, crickets, and counterflashings as applicable.
10. Include details of special conditions.
11. Include details of connections to adjoining work.
12. Detail formed flashing and trim at scale of not less than **3 inches per 12 inches**).

### C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of sheet metal and accessory indicated with factory-applied finishes.

### D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish.

1. Sheet Metal Flashing: 12 inches long by actual width of unit, including finished seam and in required profile. Include fasteners, cleats, clips, closures, and other attachments.
2. Trim, Metal Closures, Expansion Joints, Joint Intersections, and Miscellaneous Fabrications: 12 inches long and in required profile. Include fasteners and other exposed accessories.

## 1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

### A. Qualification Data: For fabricator.

### B. Product Certificates: For each type of coping and roof edge flashing that is SPRI ES-1 tested.

### C. Product Test Reports: For each product, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

### D. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

## 1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For sheet metal flashing and trim, and its accessories, to include in maintenance manuals.

## 1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Employs skilled workers who custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim similar to that required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.
  - 1. For copings and roof edge flashings that are SPRI ES-1 tested, shop shall be listed as able to fabricate required details as tested and approved.

## 1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not store sheet metal flashing and trim materials in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage. Store sheet metal flashing and trim materials away from uncured concrete and masonry.
- B. Protect strippable protective covering on sheet metal flashing and trim from exposure to sunlight and high humidity, except to extent necessary for period of sheet metal flashing and trim installation.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Sheet metal flashing and trim assemblies shall withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Completed sheet metal flashing and trim shall not rattle, leak, or loosen, and shall remain watertight.
- B. Sheet Metal Standard for Flashing and Trim: Comply with NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing Manual" and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" requirements for dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.
- C. SPRI Wind Design Standard: Manufacture and install copings and roof edge flashings tested according to SPRI ES-1 and capable of resisting the following design pressure:
  - 1. Design Pressure: Parapets:
    - a. Corners: 90 psf
    - b. Edges: 67 psf
- D. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes to prevent buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint

sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change: **120 deg F**, ambient; 180 deg F (**100 deg C**), material surfaces.

## 2.2 SHEET METALS

- A. General: Protect mechanical and other finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying strippable, temporary protective film before shipping.
- B. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Provide zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M, G90 (**Z275**) coating designation or aluminum-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet in accordance with ASTM A792/A792M, Class AZ50 (**Class AZM150**) coating designation, Grade 40 (**Grade 275**); prepainted by coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A755/A755M.
  1. Second option in "Surface" Subparagraph below may diminish oil-canning effect. Retain third option only for field painting galvanized-steel sheet. Retain last option only for more uniform weathered appearance of unfinished aluminum-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet.
  2. Surface: Embossed and with manufacturer's standard clear acrylic coating on both sides.
  3. Exposed Coil-Coated Finish:
    - a. FEVE Fluoropolymer: AAMA 621. Two-coat fluoropolymer finish containing 100 percent fluorinated ethylene vinyl ether (FEVE) resin in color coat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
  4. Color: As selected by Owner from manufacturer's full range to match existing

## 2.3 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

- A. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Sheet: Minimum 30 mils thick, consisting of a slip-resistant polyethylene- or polypropylene-film top surface laminated to a layer of butyl- or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing; specifically designed to withstand high metal temperatures beneath metal roofing. Provide primer according to written recommendations of underlayment manufacturer.
  1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
    - a. Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing Inc.

- b. [GCP Applied Technologies \(formerly Grace Construction Products\).](#)
    - c. [Owens Corning.](#)
    - d. [Polyguard Products, Inc.](#)
  - 2. Thermal Stability: ASTM D 1970; stable after testing at 240 deg F or higher.
  - 3. Low-Temperature Flexibility: ASTM D 1970; passes after testing at minus 20 deg F or lower.
- B. Slip Sheet: Rosin-sized building paper, 3 lb/100 sq. ft. minimum.

## 2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, solder, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation and as recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item.
- 1. General: Blind fasteners or self-drilling screws, gasketed, with hex-washer head.
    - a. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal using plastic caps or factory-applied coating. Provide metal-backed PVC sealing washers under heads of exposed fasteners bearing on weather side of metal.
    - b. Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless-steel rivets suitable for metal being fastened.
    - c. Spikes and Ferrules: Same material as gutter; with spike with ferrule matching internal gutter width.
  - 2. Fasteners for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel or hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A 153/A 153M or ASTM F 2329.
- C. Solder:
- 1. For Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel: ASTM B 32, Grade Sn50, 50 percent tin and 50 percent lead or Grade Sn60, 60 percent tin and 40 percent lead with maximum lead content of 0.2 percent.
- D. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch wide and 1/8 inch thick.
- E. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric polyurethane polymer sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.
- F. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.

- G. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion according to ASTM D 1187.
- H. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586, asbestos free, of consistency required for application.

## 2.5 MANUFACTURED SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

- A. Reglets: Units of type, material, and profile required, formed to provide secure interlocking of separate reglet and counterflashing pieces, and compatible with flashing indicated with factory-mitered and -welded corners and junctions and with interlocking counterflashing on exterior face, of same metal as reglet.
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
    - a. Fry Reglet Corporation
    - b. Heckman Building Products, Inc.
    - c. Hickman Company, W.P.
    - d. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.
    - e. Keystone Flashing Company, Inc.
    - f. National Sheet Metal Systems, Inc.
    - g. Sandell Manufacturing Co. Inc.
  - 2. Material: Galvanized steel, 0.022 inch thick.
  - 3. Surface-Mounted Type: Provide with slotted holes for fastening to substrate, with neoprene or other suitable weatherproofing washers, and with channel for sealant at top edge.
  - 4. Stucco Type: Provide with upturned fastening flange and extension leg of length to match thickness of applied finish materials.
  - 5. Accessories:
    - a. Flexible-Flashing Retainer: Provide resilient plastic or rubber accessory to secure flexible flashing in reglet where clearance does not permit use of standard metal counterflashing or where Drawings show reglet without metal counterflashing.
  - 6. Finish: Mill.

## 2.6 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details shown and recommendations in cited sheet metal standard that apply to design, dimensions, geometry, metal thickness, and other characteristics of item required. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in shop to greatest extent possible.
  - 1. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in thickness or weight needed to comply with performance requirements, but not less than that specified for each application and metal.
  - 2. Obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.
  - 3. Form sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks; true to line, levels, and slopes; and with exposed edges folded back to form hems.

4. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Do not use exposed fasteners on faces exposed to view.
- B. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that is capable of installation to a tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet on slope and location lines indicated on Drawings and within 1/8-inch offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Form metal for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim.
  1. Form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with butyl sealant concealed within joints.
  2. Use lapped expansion joints only where indicated on Drawings.
- D. Sealant Joints: Where movable, nonexpansion-type joints are required, form metal to provide for proper installation of elastomeric sealant according to cited sheet metal standard.
- E. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal.
- F. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder.
- G. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.

## 2.7 ROOF-DRAINAGE SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. Hanging Gutters: Remove and retain existing hanging gutters and downspouts for reinstallation in new roof system. provide roof edge terminations as required to meet wind-uplift requirements and manufacturer's installation requirements.
- B. Downspouts: Fabricate rectangular downspouts to match existing, complete with mitered elbows. Furnish with metal hangers from same material as downspouts and anchors. Shop fabricate elbows. Fabricated Hanger Style: Fig 1-35A according to SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual."
  2. Fabricate from the following materials:
    - a. Galvanized Steel: **[0.022 inch** thick.
- C. Parapet Scuppers: Fabricate scuppers to dimensions required, with closure flange trim to exterior, 4-inch-wide wall flanges to interior, and base extending 4 inches beyond cant or tapered strip into field of roof.
  1. Galvanized Steel: **0.028 inch** thick.
- D. Conductor Heads: Fabricate conductor heads with flanged back and stiffened top edge and of dimensions and shape required, complete with outlet tubes, exterior flange trim, and built-in overflows. Fabricate from the following materials:
  1. Galvanized Steel: **0.028 inch** thick.

## 2.8 LOW-SLOPE ROOF SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. Counterflashing: Shop fabricate interior and exterior corners. Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Galvanized Steel: **0.022 inch** thick.
- B. Flashing Receivers: Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Galvanized Steel: **0.022 inch** thick.
- C. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Galvanized Steel: **0.028 inch** thick.
- D. Roof-Drain Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Copper: **12 oz./sq. ft.**

## 2.9 WALL SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. Opening Flashings in Frame Construction: Fabricate head, sill, jamb, and similar flashings to extend **4 inches** beyond wall openings. Form head and sill flashing with 2-inch-high, end dams. Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Galvanized Steel: **0.022 inch** thick.
- B. Wall Expansion-Joint Cover: Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Galvanized Steel: **0.028 inch** thick.

## 2.10 MISCELLANEOUS SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. Equipment Support Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Galvanized Steel: **0.028 inch** thick.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, substrate, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
  - 1. Verify compliance with requirements for installation tolerances of substrates.
  - 2. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
  - 3. Verify that air- or water-resistant barriers have been installed over sheathing or backing substrate to prevent air infiltration or water penetration.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.



### 3.2 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment: Install self-adhering sheet underlayment, wrinkle free. Prime substrate if recommended by underlayment manufacturer. Comply with temperature restrictions of underlayment manufacturer for installation; use primer for installing underlayment at low temperatures. Apply in shingle fashion to shed water, with end laps of not less than 6 inches staggered 24 inches between courses. Overlap side edges not less than 3-1/2 inches. Roll laps and edges with roller. Cover underlayment within 14 days.
- B. Apply slip sheet, wrinkle free, **over underlayment** before installing sheet metal flashing and trim.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners[, **solder**], protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.
  - 1. Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line, levels, and slopes. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder, welds, and sealant.
  - 2. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.
  - 3. Space cleats not more than 12 inches apart. Attach each cleat with at least two fasteners. Bend tabs over fasteners.
  - 4. Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim with limited oil canning, and free of buckling and tool marks.
  - 5. Torch cutting of sheet metal flashing and trim is not permitted.
  - 6. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.
- B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other, or where metal contacts pressure-treated wood or other corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action or corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by sheet metal manufacturer or cited sheet metal standard.
  - 1. Underlayment: Where installing sheet metal flashing and trim directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install underlayment and cover with slip sheet.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at maximum of 10 feet with no joints within 24 inches of corner or intersection.
  - 1. Form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with sealant concealed within joints.
  - 2. Use lapped expansion joints only where indicated on Drawings.
- D. Fasteners: Use fastener sizes that penetrate wood blocking or sheathing not less than 1-1/4 inches for nails and not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm) for wood screws.

- E. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible in exposed work and locate to minimize possibility of leakage. Cover and seal fasteners and anchors as required for a tight installation.
- F. Seal joints as required for watertight construction.
  - 1. Use sealant-filled joints unless otherwise indicated. Embed hooked flanges of joint members not less than 1 inch into sealant. Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F.
  - 2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
- G. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Pre-tin edges of sheets with solder to width of 1-1/2 inches; however, reduce pre-tinning where pre-tinned surface would show in completed Work.
  - 1. Do not use torches for soldering.
  - 2. Heat surfaces to receive solder, and flow solder into joint. Fill joint completely. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.
  - 3. Stainless-Steel Soldering: Tin edges of uncoated sheets, using solder for stainless steel and acid flux. Promptly remove acid flux residue from metal after tinning and soldering. Comply with solder manufacturer's recommended methods for cleaning and neutralization.
  - 4. Copper Soldering: Tin edges of uncoated sheets, using solder for copper.
  - 5. Copper-Clad Stainless-Steel Soldering: Tin edges of uncoated sheets, using solder for copper-clad stainless steel.

### 3.4 ROOF-DRAINAGE SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install sheet metal roof-drainage items to produce complete roof-drainage system according to cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with installation of roof-drainage system.
- B. Hanging Gutters: Join sections with soldered joints or joints sealed with sealant. Provide for thermal expansion. Attach gutters at eave or fascia to firmly anchor them in position. Provide end closures and seal watertight with sealant. Slope to downspouts.
  - 1. Fasten gutter spacers to front and back of gutter.
  - 2. Anchor and loosely lock back edge of gutter to continuous cleat eave or apron flashing.
  - 3. Anchor back of gutter that extends onto roof deck with cleats spaced not more than 24 inches apart.
  - 4. Anchor gutter with gutter brackets straps twisted straps spaced not more than 24 inches apart to roof deck, unless otherwise indicated, and loosely lock to front gutter bead.
  - 5. Anchor gutter with spikes and ferrules spaced not more than 24 inches apart.
  - 6. Install gutter with expansion joints at locations indicated, but not exceeding, 50 feet apart. Install expansion-joint caps.

- C. Downspouts: Join sections with 1-1/2-inch telescoping joints.
  - 1. Provide hangers with fasteners designed to hold downspouts securely to walls. Locate hangers at top and bottom and at approximately 60 inches o.c.
  - 2. Provide elbows at base of downspout to direct water away from building.
  - 3. Connect downspouts to underground drainage system.
- D. Parapet Scuppers: Continuously support scupper, set to correct elevation, and seal flanges to interior wall face, over cants or tapered edge strips, and under roofing membrane.
  - 1. Anchor scupper closure trim flange to exterior wall and solder to scupper.
  - 2. Loosely lock front edge of scupper with conductor head.
  - 3. Solder exterior wall scupper flanges into back of conductor head.
- E. Conductor Heads: Anchor securely to wall, with elevation of conductor head rim at minimum of 1 inch below scupper or gutter discharge.
- F. Expansion-Joint Covers: Install expansion-joint covers at locations and of configuration indicated. Lap joints minimum of 4 inches in direction of water flow.

### 3.5 ROOF FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with performance requirements and cited sheet metal standard. Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line, levels, and slopes. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that are permanently watertight and weather resistant.
- B. Roof Edge Flashing: Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces according to recommendations in cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Interlock bottom edge of roof edge flashing with continuous cleat anchored to substrate at staggered **3-inch** centers.
- C. Pipe or Post Counterflashing: Install counterflashing umbrella with close-fitting collar with top edge flared for elastomeric sealant, extending minimum of 4 inches over base flashing. Install stainless-steel draw band and tighten.
- D. Counterflashing: Coordinate installation of counterflashing with installation of base flashing. Insert counterflashing in reglets or receivers and fit tightly to base flashing. Extend counterflashing 4 inches over base flashing. Lap counterflashing joints minimum of 4 inches. Secure in waterproof manner by means of snap-in installation and sealant or lead wedges and sealant unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Coordinate installation of roof-penetration flashing with installation of roofing and other items penetrating roof. Seal with **butyl** sealant and clamp flashing to pipes that penetrate roof.

### 3.6 WALL FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install sheet metal wall flashing to intercept and exclude penetrating moisture according to cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate installation of wall flashing with installation of wall-opening components such as windows, doors, and louvers.
- B. Opening Flashings in Frame Construction: Install continuous head, sill, jamb, and similar flashings to extend **4 inches** beyond wall openings.

### 3.7 MISCELLANEOUS FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. Equipment Support Flashing: Coordinate installation of equipment support flashing with installation of roofing and equipment. Weld or seal flashing with elastomeric sealant to equipment support member.

### 3.8 ERECTION TOLERANCES

- A. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align sheet metal flashing and trim within installed tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet on slope and location lines indicated on Drawings and within 1/8-inch offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.
- B. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align sheet metal flashing and trim within installed tolerances specified in MCA's "Guide Specification for Residential Metal Roofing."

### 3.9 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.
- B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder.
- C. Clean off excess sealants.
- D. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions. On completion of sheet metal flashing and trim installation, remove unused materials and clean finished surfaces as recommended by sheet metal flashing and trim manufacturer. Maintain sheet metal flashing and trim in clean condition during construction.
- E. Replace sheet metal flashing and trim that have been damaged or that have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION 076200

## SECTION 077100 - PRE-MANUFACTURED COPINGS AND ROOF EDGE FLASHINGS (FASCIAS)

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Copings.
  - 2. Roof-Edge Flashings (Fascias)

- B. Related Sections:

- 1. Section 061053 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers, curbs, and blocking.
  - 2. Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for custom- and site-fabricated sheet metal flashing and trim.
  - 3. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for field-applied sealants between roof specialties and adjacent materials.

#### 1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Performance: Roof specialties shall withstand exposure to weather and resist thermally induced movement without failure, rattling, leaking, or fastener disengagement due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.
- B. SPRI Wind Design Standard: Manufacture and install copings roof-edge flashings tested according to SPRI ES-1 and capable of resisting the following design pressures:
  - 1. Lower Roof
    - a. Uplift Pressure: 23 lbs/sq. ft.
  - 2. Main Roof
    - a. Corner Uplift Pressure: 56 lbs/sq. ft.
    - b. Perimeter Uplift Pressure: 42 lbs/sq. ft.
    - c. Field-of-Roof Uplift Pressure: 29 lbs/sq. ft.
  - 3. Penthouse Roof
    - a. Uplift Pressure: 58 lbs/sq. ft.

- C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes to prevent buckling, opening of joints, hole elongation, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Provide clips that resist rotation and avoid shear stress as a result of thermal movements. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

- 1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

#### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: For roof specialties. Include plans, elevations, expansion-joint locations, keyed details, and attachments to other work. Distinguish between plant- and field-assembled work. Include the following:
  - 1. Details for expansion and contraction; locations of expansion joints, including direction of expansion and contraction.
  - 2. Pattern of seams and layout of fasteners, cleats, clips, and other attachments.
  - 3. Details of termination points and assemblies, including fixed points.
  - 4. Details of typical junctures with other materials.
  - 5. Details of special conditions.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of roof specialty indicated with factory-applied color finishes.
- D. Samples for Verification: For copings roof-edge flashings made from 12-inch lengths of full-size components including fasteners, cover joints, accessories, and attachments.

#### 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for copings and roof-edge flashings.
- B. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

#### 1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For roofing specialties to include in maintenance manuals.

#### 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for fabrication and installation.

1. Build mockup of typical roof edge, including fascia and coping, approximately 10 feet long, including supporting construction, seams, attachments, underlayment, and accessories.
2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Owner's insurer if applicable, Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roof specialties including installers of roofing materials and accessories.
2. Examine substrate conditions for compliance with requirements, including flatness and attachment to structural members.
3. Review special roof details, roof drainage, and condition of other construction that will affect roof specialties.

## 1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not store roof specialties in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage. Store roof specialties away from uncured concrete and masonry.
- B. Protect strippable protective covering on roof specialties from exposure to sunlight and high humidity, except to extent necessary for the period of roof specialties installation.

## 1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty on Painted Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace roof specialties that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
  1. Fluoropolymer Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:
    - a. Color fading more than 5 Hunter units when tested according to ASTM D 2244.
    - b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested according to ASTM D 4214.
    - c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.
  2. Finish Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 EXPOSED METALS

- A. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation.

1. Surface: Smooth, flat finish.
2. Exposed Coil-Coated Finishes: Prepainted by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A 755/A 755M. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
  - a. Three-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 621. System consisting of primer, fluoropolymer color coat, and clear fluoropolymer topcoat, with both color coat and clear topcoat containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight.

## 2.2 CONCEALED METALS

- A. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation.

## 2.3 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

- A. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Sheet: Minimum 30 to 40 mils thick, consisting of slip-resisting polyethylene-film top surface laminated to layer of butyl or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing; cold applied. Provide primer when recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
  1. Thermal Stability: ASTM D 1970; stable after testing at 240 deg F.
  2. Low-Temperature Flexibility: ASTM D 1970; passes after testing at minus 20 deg F.
  3. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing; CCW WIP 300HT.
    - b. Grace Construction Products, a unit of W. R. Grace & Co.; Ultra.
    - c. Henry Company; Blueskin PE200 HT.
    - d. Metal-Fab Manufacturing, LLC; MetShield.
    - e. Owens Corning; WeatherLock Metal High Temperature Underlayment.

## 2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items required by manufacturer for a complete installation.
- B. Fasteners: Manufacturer's recommended fasteners, suitable for application and designed to meet performance requirements. Furnish the following unless otherwise indicated:
  1. Exposed Penetrating Fasteners: Gasketed screws with hex washer heads matching color of sheet metal.
  2. Fasteners for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel or hot-dip zinc-coated steel according to ASTM A 153/A 153M or ASTM F 2329.
- C. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric polyurethane polymer sealant of type, grade, class, and use classifications required by roofing-specialty manufacturer for each application.



- D. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.
- E. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.
- F. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586, asbestos free, of consistency required for application.

## 2.5 COPINGS

- A. Copings: Manufactured coping system consisting of formed-metal coping cap in section lengths not exceeding 12 feet, concealed anchorage; corner units, end cap units, and concealed splice plates with same finish as coping caps.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hickman “Permasnap 2” or comparable product by one of the following:
    - a. Architectural Products Company.
    - b. ATAS International, Inc.
    - c. Castle Metal Products.
    - d. Cheney Flashing Company.
    - e. Hickman Company, W. P.
    - f. Johns Manville.
    - g. Merchant & Evans, Inc.
    - h. Metal-Era, Inc.
    - i. Metal-Fab Manufacturing, LLC.
    - j. MM Systems Corporation.
    - k. National Sheet Metal Systems, Inc.
    - l. Perimeter Systems; a division of Southern Aluminum Finishing Company, Inc.
    - m. Petersen Aluminum Corporation.
  - 2. Coping-Cap Material: Zinc-coated steel, nominal thickness as required to meet performance requirements.
    - a. Finish: Three-coat fluoropolymer.
    - b. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
  - 3. Corners: Factory mitered and mechanically clinched and sealed watertight.
  - 4. Special Fabrications: Radiussed sections.
  - 5. Coping-Cap Attachment Method: Snap-on, fabricated from coping-cap material.
  - 6. Snap-on-Coping Anchor Plates: Concealed, galvanized-steel sheet, 12 inches wide, with integral cleats.

## 2.6 ROOF-EDGE FLASHINGS

- A. Roof-Edge Fascia: Manufactured, two-piece, roof-edge fascia consisting of snap-on metal fascia cover in section lengths not exceeding 12 feet and a continuous formed- or extruded-aluminum anchor bar with integral drip-edge cleat to engage fascia cover. Provide matching corner units.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hickman "TerminEdge Roof Edging" or comparable product by one of the following:
    - a. Hickman Company, W. P.
    - b. Johns Manville.
    - c. Metal-Era, Inc.
    - d. Metal-Fab Manufacturing, LLC.
    - e. National Sheet Metal Systems, Inc.
    - f. Perimeter Systems; a division of Southern Aluminum Finishing Company, Inc.
  2. Fascia Cover: Fabricated from the following exposed metal:
    - a. Zinc-Coated Steel: Nominal thickness as required to meet performance requirements.
  3. Corners: Factory mitered and soldered, continuously welded, or mechanically clinched and sealed watertight.
  4. Splice Plates: Concealed, of same material, finish, and shape as fascia cover.
  5. Special Fabrications: Radiussed sections.
  6. Fascia Accessories: Overflow scuppers.
- B. Zinc-Coated Steel Finish: Three-coat fluoropolymer.
1. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

## 2.7 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, to verify actual locations, dimensions, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine walls, roof edges, and parapets for suitable conditions for roof specialties.
- C. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment: Install wrinkle free. Apply primer if required by underlayment manufacturer. Comply with temperature restrictions of underlayment manufacturer for installation; use primer rather than nails for installing underlayment at low temperatures. Apply in shingle fashion to shed water. Overlap edges not less than 3-1/2 inches. Roll laps with roller. Cover underlayment within 14 days.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Install roof specialties according to manufacturer's written instructions. Anchor roof specialties securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners, solder, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete roof-specialty systems.
  - 1. Install roof specialties level, plumb, true to line and elevation; with limited oil-canning and without warping, jogs in alignment, buckling, or tool marks.
  - 2. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder and sealant.
  - 3. Install roof specialties to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before manufacture.
  - 4. Torch cutting of roof specialties is not permitted.
  - 5. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.
- B. Metal Protection: Protect metals against galvanic action by separating dissimilar metals from contact with each other or with corrosive substrates by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.
  - 1. Underlayment: Where installing metal flashing directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install a course of self-adhering, high-temperature sheet underlayment.
  - 2. Bed flanges in thick coat of asphalt roofing cement where required by manufacturers of roof specialties for waterproof performance.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Allow for thermal expansion of exposed roof specialties.
  - 1. Space movement joints at a maximum of 12 feet with no joints within 18 inches of corners or intersections unless otherwise shown on Drawings.
  - 2. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures.
- D. Fastener Sizes: Use fasteners of sizes that will penetrate substrate not less than recommended by fastener manufacturer to achieve maximum pull-out resistance.
- E. Seal joints with elastomeric sealant as required by roofing-specialty manufacturer.
- F. Seal joints as required for watertight construction. Place sealant to be completely concealed in joint. Do not install sealants at temperatures below 40 deg F.
- G. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Pre-tin edges of sheets to be soldered to a width of 1-1/2 inches except reduce pre-tinning where pre-tinned surface would show in completed Work. Tin edges of uncoated copper sheets using solder for

copper. Do not use torches for soldering. Heat surfaces to receive solder and flow solder into joint. Fill joint completely. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.

### 3.4 COPING INSTALLATION

- A. Install cleats, anchor plates, and other anchoring and attachment accessories and devices with concealed fasteners.
- B. Anchor copings to meet performance requirements.
  - 1. Interlock face and back leg drip edges of snap-on coping cap into cleated anchor plates anchored to substrate at manufacturer's required spacing that meets performance requirements.

### 3.5 ROOF-EDGE FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. Install cleats, cants, and other anchoring and attachment accessories and devices with concealed fasteners.
- B. Anchor roof edgings with manufacturer's required devices, fasteners, and fastener spacing to meet performance requirements.

### 3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.
- B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder and sealants.
- C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as roof specialties are installed. On completion of installation, clean finished surfaces including removing unused fasteners, metal filings, pop rivet stems, and pieces of flashing. Maintain roof specialties in a clean condition during construction.
- D. Replace roof specialties that have been damaged or that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION 077100

## SECTION 078413 - PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls.
  - 2. Penetrations in horizontal assemblies.
  - 3. Penetrations in smoke barriers.

#### 1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

#### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Product Schedule: For each penetration firestopping system. Include location, illustration of firestopping system, and design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency.
  - 1. Engineering Judgments: Where Project conditions require modification to a qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustration for a particular penetration firestopping system, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by penetration firestopping system manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly. Obtain approval of authorities having jurisdiction prior to submittal.

#### 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- B. Product Test Reports: For each penetration firestopping system, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

## 1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Installer Certificates: From Installer indicating that penetration firestopping systems have been installed in compliance with requirements and manufacturer's written instructions.

## 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: A firm that has been approved by FM Global according to FM Global 4991, "Approval of Firestop Contractors," or been evaluated by UL and found to comply with its "Qualified Firestop Contractor Program Requirements."

## 1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install penetration firestopping system when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by penetration firestopping system manufacturers or when substrates are wet because of rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.
- B. Install and cure penetration firestopping materials per manufacturer's written instructions using natural means of ventilations or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

## 1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that penetration firestopping systems can be installed according to specified firestopping system design.
- B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate penetration firestopping systems.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics:
  - 1. Perform penetration firestopping system tests by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 2. Test per testing standards referenced in "Penetration Firestopping Systems" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:
    - a. Penetration firestopping systems shall bear classification marking of a qualified testing agency.
      - 1) UL in its "Fire Resistance Directory."
      - 2) Intertek Group in its "Directory of Listed Building Products."
      - 3) FM Global in its "Building Materials Approval Guide."

## 2.2 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING SYSTEMS

- A. Penetration Firestopping Systems: Systems that resist spread of fire, passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated. Penetration firestopping systems shall be compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with penetrating items if any.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. 3M Fire Protection Products.
    - b. A/D Fire Protection Systems Inc.
    - c. Construction Solutions.
    - d. Grabber Construction Products.
    - e. Hilti, Inc.
    - f. HOLDRITE.
    - g. NUCO Inc.
    - h. Passive Fire Protection Partners.
    - i. RectorSeal.
    - j. Specified Technologies, Inc.
    - k. STC Architectural Products.
    - l. Tremco, Inc.
- B. Penetrations in Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg (2.49 Pa).
1. F-Rating: Not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
- C. Penetrations in Horizontal Assemblies: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg (2.49 Pa).
1. F-Rating: At least one hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
  2. T-Rating: At least one hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated except for floor penetrations within the cavity of a wall.
  3. W-Rating: Provide penetration firestopping systems showing no evidence of water leakage when tested according to UL 1479.
- D. Penetrations in Smoke Barriers: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.30-inch wg (74.7 Pa).
1. L-Rating: Not exceeding 5.0 cfm/sq. ft. (0.025 cu. m/s per sq. m) of penetration opening at and no more than 50-cfm (0.024-cu. m/s) cumulative total for any 100 sq. ft. (9.3 sq. m) at both ambient and elevated temperatures.
- E. Exposed Penetration Firestopping Systems: Flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

- F. Accessories: Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only those components specified by penetration firestopping system manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for conditions indicated.
  - 1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials.
  - 2. Substrate primers.
  - 3. Collars.
  - 4. Steel sleeves.

## 2.3 FILL MATERIALS

- A. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that do not re-emulsify after cure during exposure to moisture.
- B. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.
- C. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced intumescent elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized-steel sheet.
- D. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening, water-resistant, intumescent putties containing no solvents or inorganic fibers.
- E. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.
- F. Mortars: Prepackaged dry mixes consisting of a blend of inorganic binders, hydraulic cement, fillers and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a nonshrinking, homogeneous mortar.
- G. Pillows/Bags: Reusable heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents, and fire-retardant additives. Where exposed, cover openings with steel-reinforcing wire mesh to protect pillows/bags from being easily removed.
- H. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.
- I. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants.

## 2.4 MIXING

- A. Penetration Firestopping Materials: For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with penetration firestopping system manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.



## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning: Before installing penetration firestopping systems, clean out openings immediately to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:
  - 1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of penetration firestopping materials.
  - 2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with penetration firestopping materials. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
  - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
- B. Prime substrates where recommended in writing by manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install penetration firestopping systems to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications.
- B. Install forming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings.
  - 1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not forming permanent components of firestopping.
- C. Install fill materials by proven techniques to produce the following results:
  - 1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories and penetrating items to achieve required fire-resistance ratings.
  - 2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
  - 3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing the Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

### 3.4 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Wall Identification: Permanently label walls containing penetration firestopping systems with the words "FIRE AND/OR SMOKE BARRIER - PROTECT ALL OPENINGS," using lettering not less than 3 inches (76 mm) high and with minimum 0.375-inch (9.5-mm) strokes.
  - 1. Locate in accessible concealed floor, floor-ceiling, or attic space at 15 feet (4.57 m) from end of wall and at intervals not exceeding 30 feet (9.14 m).
- B. Penetration Identification: Identify each penetration firestopping system with legible metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches (150 mm) of penetration firestopping system edge so labels are visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestopping systems. Use mechanical fasteners or self-adhering-type labels with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed. Include the following information on labels:
  - 1. The words "Warning - Penetration Firestopping - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
  - 2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
  - 3. Designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
  - 4. Date of installation.
  - 5. Manufacturer's name.
  - 6. Installer's name.

### 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections according to ASTM E 2174.
- B. Where deficiencies are found or penetration firestopping system is damaged or removed because of testing, repair or replace penetration firestopping system to comply with requirements.
- C. Proceed with enclosing penetration firestopping systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and installations comply with requirements.

### 3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by penetration firestopping system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.
- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that penetration firestopping systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, immediately cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated penetration firestopping material and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 078413

## SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Urethane joint sealants, single and multi-component.
  - 2. Preformed silicone joint sealants.

- B. Related Sections:

- 1. Section 075419 "Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Roofing" for sealants integral to the roofing membrane system.

#### 1.3 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

- A. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

- 1. Use ASTM C 1087 to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
  - 2. Submit not fewer than eight pieces of each kind of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint-sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.
  - 3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
  - 4. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including use of specially formulated primers.
  - 5. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing, not older than 24 months, of sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

- B. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates as follows:

- 1. Locate test joints where indicated on Project or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
  - 2. Conduct field tests for each application indicated below:
    - a. Each kind of sealant and joint substrate indicated.

3. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when test joints will be erected.
4. Arrange for tests to take place with joint-sealant manufacturer's technical representative present.
  - a. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.
    - 1) For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.
5. Report whether sealant failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
6. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

#### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each kind and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in ~~1/2-inch-~~ (13-mm-) wide joints formed between two ~~6-inch-~~ (150-mm-) long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.
- D. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:
  1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
  2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
  3. Joint-sealant formulation.
  4. Joint-sealant color.

#### 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer and testing agency.
- B. Product Certificates: For each kind of joint sealant and accessory, from manufacturer.
- C. Sealant, Waterproofing, and Restoration Institute (SWRI) Validation Certificate: For each sealant specified to be validated by SWRI's Sealant Validation Program.

- D. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating that sealants comply with requirements.
- E. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:
  - 1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
  - 2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- F. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Test Reports: Indicate which sealants and joint preparation methods resulted in optimum adhesion to joint substrates based on testing specified in "Preconstruction Testing" Article.
- G. Field-Adhesion Test Reports: For each sealant application tested.
- H. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

#### 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each kind of joint sealant from single source from single manufacturer.
- C. Product Testing: Test joint sealants using a qualified testing agency.
  - 1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated.
  - 2. Test according to SWRI's Sealant Validation Program for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C 920 for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement, adhesion-in-peel, and indentation hardness.
- D. Mockups: Install sealant in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive joint sealants specified in this Section. Use materials and installation methods specified in this Section.
- E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

#### 1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
  - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F (5 deg C).
  - 2. When joint substrates are wet.

3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

## 1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Installer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
  1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which joint-sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
  1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:
  1. Movement of the structure caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
  2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
  3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
  4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
- B. Liquid-Applied Joint Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied joint sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.
  1. Suitability for Immersion in Liquids. Where sealants are indicated for Use I for joints that will be continuously immersed in liquids, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1247. Liquid used for testing sealants is deionized water, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

## 2.2 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Immersible, Single-Component, Nonsag, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for Uses T and I.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolastic NP1.
    - b. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; Sikaflex - 1a.
    - c. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 116.
- B. Immersible, Single-Component, Pourable, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25, for Uses T and I.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; Sikaflex - 1CSL.
    - b. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 45.
- C. Immersible Multicomponent, Pourable, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25, for Use T and I.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. LymTal International, Inc.; Iso-Flex 880 GB.
    - b. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex PUR 2 SL.
    - c. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 245.

## 2.3 PREFORMED JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Preformed Silicone Joint Sealants: Manufacturer's standard sealant consisting of precured low-modulus silicone extrusion, in sizes to fit joint widths indicated, combined with a neutral-curing silicone sealant for bonding extrusions to substrates.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 123 Silicone Seal.
    - b. GE Advanced Materials - Silicones; UltraSpan US1100.
    - c. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex Silbridge 300.
    - d. Pecora Corporation; Sil-Span.
    - e. Sealex, Inc.; ImmerSeal.

## 2.4 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin) Type O (open-cell material) Type B (bicellular material with a surface skin) or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

## 2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.
- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
  - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and



- approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
    - a. Concrete.
  3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
  4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:
    - a. Metal.
    - b. Porcelain enamel.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
  1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
  2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
  3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Installation of Preformed Silicone-Sealant System: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Apply masking tape to each side of joint, outside of area to be covered by sealant system.
2. Apply silicone sealant to each side of joint to produce a bead of size complying with preformed silicone-sealant system manufacturer's written instructions and covering a bonding area of not less than **3/8 inch (10 mm)**. Hold edge of sealant bead **1/4 inch (6 mm)** inside masking tape.
3. Within 10 minutes of sealant application, press silicone extrusion into sealant to wet extrusion and substrate. Use a roller to apply consistent pressure and ensure uniform contact between sealant and both extrusion and substrate.
4. Complete installation of sealant system in horizontal joints before installing in vertical joints. Lap vertical joints over horizontal joints. At ends of joints, cut silicone extrusion with a razor knife.

### 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field-Adhesion Testing: Field test joint-sealant adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

1. Extent of Testing: Test completed and cured sealant joints as follows:
  - a. Perform 10 tests for the first **1000 feet (300 m)** of joint length for each kind of sealant and joint substrate.
  - b. Perform 1 test for each **1000 feet (300 m)** of joint length thereafter or 1 test per each floor per elevation.
2. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.
  - a. For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.
3. Inspect tested joints and report on the following:

- a. Whether sealants filled joint cavities and are free of voids.
    - b. Whether sealant dimensions and configurations comply with specified requirements.
    - c. Whether sealants in joints connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. Compare these results to determine if adhesion passes sealant manufacturer's field-adhesion hand-pull test criteria.
  4. Record test results in a field-adhesion-test log. Include dates when sealants were installed, names of persons who installed sealants, test dates, test locations, whether joints were primed, adhesion results and percent elongations, sealant fill, sealant configuration, and sealant dimensions.
  5. Repair sealants pulled from test area by applying new sealants following same procedures used originally to seal joints. Ensure that original sealant surfaces are clean and that new sealant contacts original sealant.
- B. Evaluation of Field-Adhesion Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

### 3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

### 3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

### 3.7 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

- A. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior joints in horizontal as follows:.
1. Joint Locations:
    - a. JS #1: Sheet metal flashing and adjoining substrate.
      - 1) Urethane Joint Sealant: Immersible, single component, nonsag, traffic grade Class 25.
    - b. JS #2: Penetration pockets.

- 1) Urethane Joint Sealant: Immersible, single component, pourable, traffic grade Class 25
  - c. JS #3: Curtainwall parapet joints
    - 1) Preformed Silicone Joint Sealant
2. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

END OF SECTION 079200

## SECTION 099000 – EXTERIOR & INTERIOR PAINTING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. General: Intent is to provide zero-VOC systems.
- B. This section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems for substrates including - but not limited to – the following substrates:
  - 1. Exterior
    - a. Fiber-cement board (new vertical siding panels).
    - b. Utilities (piping, conduit, etc.) as noted below.
    - c. Galvanized metal:
      - 1) Miscellaneous new and existing metal flashings.
        - a) Exception: new pre-finished copings and edge-metal.
      - 2) New downspouts.
  - 2. Interior (touch up)
    - a. Existing gypsum wallboard.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Gloss Level 3 (“Egg-Shell”): 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- B. Gloss Level 5 (Semi-Gloss): 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

#### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat.

1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches (200 mm) square.
2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

D. Product List: For each product indicated, include the following:

1. Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules.
2. Printout of current "MPI Approved Products List" for each product category specified in Part 2, with the proposed product highlighted.
3. VOC content.

## 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).
1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
  2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

## 1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F (10 and 35 deg C).
- B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
  2. California Paints.
  3. Cloverdale Paint.
  4. Dunn-Edwards Corporation.
  5. Kelly-Moore Paint Company Inc.
  6. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

### 2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. MPI Standards: Provide products that comply with MPI standards indicated and that are listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."

B. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

C. Low-Emitting Materials: Interior paints and coatings shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

D. Colors: As indicated in a color schedule.

1. 10 percent of surface area will be painted with deep tones.

2.3 PRIMERS/SEALERS

- A. Primer Sealer, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC: MPI #149.

2.4 METAL PRIMERS

- A. Primer, Rust-Inhibitive, Water Based: MPI #107.
- B. Primer, Galvanized, Water Based: MPI #134.

2.5 WATER-BASED PAINTS

- A. Latex, Exterior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, "Semi-Gloss." (Gloss Level 5): MPI #11.
- B. Latex, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, "Egg-Shell." (Gloss Level 3): MPI #145.
- C. Latex, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, Semi-Gloss (Gloss Level 5): MPI #147.

2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing of Paint Materials: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure:
1. Owner will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample paint materials. Contractor will be notified in advance and may be present when samples are taken. If paint materials have already been delivered to Project site, samples may be taken at Project site. Samples will be identified, sealed, and certified by testing agency.
  2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
  3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying coatings if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements. Contractor shall remove noncomplying paint materials from Project site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces painted with rejected materials. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials

from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with complying materials, the two paints are incompatible.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
  - 1. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
  - 2. Fiber-Cement Board: 12 percent.
- C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.
- D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.
- E. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
  - 1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
  - 1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
  - 1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.
- D. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer. but not less than the following:
  - 1. SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."



- E. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.
- F. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal fabricated from coil stock by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.

### 3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and to recommendations in "MPI Manual."
  - 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
  - 2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
  - 3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
  - 4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
  - 5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.
- B. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.
- C. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.
- D. Painting Fire Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:
  - 1. Paint the following work where exposed to view:
    - a. Equipment, including panelboards.
      - 1) Exception: pre-finished items.
    - b. Uninsulated metal piping.
    - c. Uninsulated plastic piping.
    - d. Pipe hangers and supports.
    - e. Metal conduit.
    - f. Plastic conduit.
    - g. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.
    - h. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.

### 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.
  - 1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
  - 2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

### 3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

### 3.6 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Steel and Galvanized Steel Substrates (Exterior):
  - 1. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System:
    - a. Prime Coat: Primer, rust-inhibitive, water based MPI #134.
    - b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, institutional low odor/VOC, matching topcoat.
    - c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, institutional low odor/VOC, semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5), MPI #11.
- B. Cement Fiber Substrates (Exterior):
  - 1. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System:
    - a. Prime Coat: Not required..
    - b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, institutional low odor/VOC, matching topcoat.
    - c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, institutional low odor/VOC, semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5), MPI #11.

### 3.7 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Steel Substrates (Interior):

1. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System:

- a. Prime Coat: Primer, rust-inhibitive, water based MPI #107.
- b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5), MPI #147.

B. Gypsum Board Substrates (Interior):

1. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System:

- a. Prime Coat: Primer sealer, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, MPI #149.
- b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, "egg-shell," (Gloss Level 3), MPI #145.

END OF SECTION 099000



## SECTION 220000 - PLUMBING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE

- A. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 - General Requirements are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

#### 1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Work under this Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

1. All labor materials, tools, appliances and equipment that are required to furnish and install the complete installation shown on the Drawings for this Section of the work and/or specified in the following Specifications, including that which is reasonable inferred.
2. Natural gas piping including connection to to all new gas fired equipment.
3. Roof drains, overflow roof drains, downspouts, and piping.
4. Connection of downspouts to the storm drainage system.
5. All hanger and supports for piping systems from the building structure. .
6. Repair of all damage done to premises as a result of this installation and removal of all debris left by those engaged in this installation.
7. Flashing and counterflashing of piping through roof.
8. Testing and adjusting of piping and equipment.
9. Be responsible for all damage to any part of the premises caused by leaks or breaks in pipe or equipment furnished or installed under this Section of the Work for a period of one (1) year after date of acceptance of the Work.
10. Cleanliness of all exposed materials and equipment at time building is turned over to the Owner.
11. All insurance and taxes required and applicable shall be included. The Owner will pay for permit fees.
12. All rigging, hoisting, transportation and associated work necessary for placement of all equipment in the final location shown.
13. Fire stopping of all piping through rated assemblies.

- B. Related Work in Other Sections

1. Interior and exterior painting: Prime and finish painting.

### 1.03 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Visit the site of the work, compare it with the Drawings and Specifications as to the conditions under which Work is to be performed, ascertain and check all conditions and elevations and take all measurements which may affect the Work.
- B. Obtain all permits and licenses necessary for the completion of the Work and notify all interested authorities when this Work is ready for any necessary or required inspections. Deliver to the Owner a certificate of all inspections and acceptances issued by the jurisdictional authorities, approving the complete plumbing installation. The Owner will pay for all fees and permits.
- C. All work shall be in strict accordance with the latest rules of any local or State ordinances and codes, UPC, building codes, and the NFPA. No extra charge will be paid for furnishing items required by the regulations but not specified herein or shown on the Drawings. Rulings and interpretations of the agencies shall be considered as part of the regulations if commonly known to the trade prior to the submittal of bids.
- D. Do not permit or cause any Work to be covered or enclosed until it has been inspected, tested and approved. Should any of the Work be enclosed or covered before inspection and test, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, uncover the Work; and, after it has been inspected, tested and approved, make all repairs with such materials as may be required to restore his Work and that of the other Work to its original and proper condition.
- E. Be responsible for damage to any of this work before acceptance. Securely cover all openings, apparatus, fixtures, and appliances, both before and after setting into place, to prevent obstructions in the pipes and breakage or disfigurement of equipment. Should the equipment become damaged, restore it to its original condition and finish before final acceptance without change in Contract cost.
- F. Shop Drawings Submittals - Submit six (6) copies to the Architect for approval, within a reasonable time after award of Contract or when called for in ample time to prevent delay in construction, all materials specified hereinafter.

## PART 2 - MATERIALS

### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Equipment and Materials: All materials shall be new.
- B. Pipe and Fittings
  - 1. ABS Pipe and Fittings: ASTM D 2661 schedule 40 ABS pipe and fittings with solvent cement joints. Solvent cement shall be in accordance with ASTM D 2235. Piping shall be installed in accordance with IAPMO IS 5-2006 and the California Plumbing Code. Comply with all applicable material storage and handling standards, installation guidelines, and safety precautions.
  - 2. Steel Pipe: ANSI B36.10, Schedule 40 galvanized.
  - 3. Malleable Iron fittings: ANSI B16.3, galvanized, 150 PSI.

4. Copper Tubing: ANSI H23, Type "M" hard drawn water service tubing, as hereinafter indicated.
  5. Fittings for Copper Tubing: ANSI B16.22, wrought copper sweat type.
  6. Unions: For steel pipe shall be malleable iron or steel ground joint pattern, 150 PSI. For copper pipe shall be 150 PSI ground joint cast bronze unions with sweat connections.
  7. Nipples: Cut from same pipe as specified for the system in which the nipple is used.
  8. Solder for Copper Tubing Joints: Shall be 95/5. Charred and collapsed pipe and fittings due to excessive heating will not be permitted and shall be removed from the job site.
  9. Dielectric Insulating Unions: EPCO, or equal, dielectric nut-type or flange-type unions with gasket material suitable for service and temperature in which they are required.
  10. Threaded-to-Solder Adapter: As specified for solder-type fittings.
- C. Gas Cocks: DeZurik Series 400, or equal, eccentric plug valve complete with 125 PSI cast iron body, flanged connection, and wrench. Valve should be AGA approved for gas service.
- D. Strainers: Strainers (sediment separators) shall be Watts model 777, or approved equal, screwed bronze strainers with 20 mesh stainless steel screen with seat gasket, built for a pressure of 125 PSI at 450° F.
- E. Pipe Hangers and Supports
1. Superstrut, or approved equal.
  2. Piping Supported from Above: M-750 side beam brackets bolted through wood structural members and U-577 swing connector bolted to wood decks, all with C-711 hangers.
  3. Continuous Span (Parallel Piping) Hangers: Superstrut, 12-gauge, steel channels with nuts, pipe clamps, pipe straps, driven-in end caps, and all supporting devices and accessories.
  4. Pipes Supported from Wall or Floor: Superstrut A-1200, 12-gauge channel complete with pipe clamp and all nuts and bolts and end caps. Bolt channel to wall or floor.
  5. Hanger Rods: Shall be sized in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.
  6. Provide 26 gauge x 6" long galvanized steel shields around insulation at all pipe hangers.
  7. Pipe supports above the roof shall be Mifab or approved equal UV resistant rubber support with attached galvanized metal channel.

8. Provide support as required by the Uniform Plumbing Code and as required for proper support free of sways and bending. Provide isolators to separate pipes from hangers. All pipes must be isolated from the structure.
- F. Drains and Cleanouts: Zurn, Josam, or equal. Model numbers given are for Zurn.
1. Roof Drains: Z-100, cast iron with removable dome strainer, flashing ring, and deck clamp.
  2. Overflow Roof Drains: Zurn model Z-100-89, cast iron with removable dome strainer, flashing ring, deck clamp, and 2" extension piece.
  3. Furnish suitable wrought iron or steel wrenches for each type of cleanout or plug cap.
- G. Rated Pipe Penetrations: 3M or equal U.L. listed assemblies. Seal all rated wall, floor, shaft, roof, and other penetrations.
- H. Escutcheon Plates: Chromium-plated steel floor, wall, and ceiling plates with set-screw to hold firmly in place.
- I. Flashing and Counterflashing: For all pipe penetrations exposed to weather areas shall be furnished and installed by this Section shall be Glenco, or approved equal, 4-lb. sheet lead with 12" skirt.
- J. Pipe Sleeves: Adjust-O-Crete, 24 gauge, electro-galvanized sheet metal adjustable sleeve. Provide at all concrete penetrations.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 PIPING

- A. General
1. Carry all horizontal lines of pipe on specified hangers properly spaced and set to allow the pipe to adjust for expansion and contraction.
  2. Conceal all piping above ceilings, in furred walls and partitions and pipe spaces when possible. Check all piping runs beforehand with all other trades. Run piping to maintain proper clearance for maintenance and access. Run piping in strict coordination with mechanical ducts and equipment, all electrical conduit and equipment, structural, and architectural conditions. Where work of other trades prevents installation of the piping as shown on the Drawings, reroute piping at no extra cost. **Verify all inverts and pitches of lines before starting work.**
  3. All piping shall be installed free from traps and air pockets.
  4. Support all pipe from the building structure so that there is no apparent deflection in pipe runs. Fit piping with steel sway braces and anchors to prevent vibration and/or horizontal displacement under load when required. Do not support piping from, or brace to, ducts, other pipes, conduit, or any materials



except building structure. Piping or equipment shall be rigid and immobile and shall not be supported or hung by wire rope, plumber's tape or blocking of any kind. Double wrap copper pipe with heavy vinyl tape where pipe comes in contact with ferrous materials or concrete.

5. Support Piping From Structure By Hangers Spaced As Follows: Horizontal piping shall be supported by pipe hangers as hereinbefore specified. Hangers shall be spaced as indicated in the Uniform Plumbing Code. Each branch over 4 feet long shall have at least one hanger. Provide pipe anchors and sway braces to basic building structure where required for rigidity.
6. Furnish and install dielectric insulating unions or insulating flanges as hereinbefore specified at all connections of ferrous and nonferrous piping.
7. Install unions adjacent to threaded equipment and at other points where required for disassembly.
8. No valve and no piece of equipment or trim shall support the weight of any pipe. Install all valves, vents, traps, cleanouts and other trim in accessible locations.
9. Whenever changes in sizes of piping occur, make such changes with reducing fittings, as the use of face bushings will not, in general, be permitted. Install eccentric reducing fittings where necessary to provide free drainage of lines.
10. Where exposed pipes pass through walls, ceilings, or floors, fit pipes in all finished rooms and conspicuous locations with escutcheon plates. Escutcheon plates must be securely held in position allowing enough clearance to care for expansion and shall be sufficient size to cover the opening around the pipe.

B. Rainwater Drainage Piping

1. Rainwater drainage piping above and below grade shall be schedule 40 ABS pipe and fittings with socket welded sloped drainage fittings.
2. Provide cleanout plugs where shown or required for proper access to system.
3. Where pipes pass through roof, flash and counter-flash with 4-lb. sheet lead or neoprene, with collar minimum height of 6". Extend flat piece in plane of roof, 12" outside of pipe. Counterflash from top pipe to roof line. Flashing shall be in accordance with the National Roofing Contractors' Association guidelines.

C. Gas Piping

1. Gas Piping Above Grade: Schedule 40, galvanized steel pipe with galvanized malleable iron fittings.

D. Condensate Drain Piping: Type "M" copper with sloped drainage fittings.

3.02 CLEANING

- A. Clean piping and fitting with soap and water. Remove marks and labels. Remove paint, concrete, plaster and other foreign materials.
- B. Clean all drains of dirt and debris.
- C. Thoroughly clean and flush all systems of all pipe contaminants such as cuttings, filings, lubricant, rust, scale, grease, solder, flux, welding residue, debris, etc., and thoroughly flush out with clear clean water until clean in the opinion of the inspector.

3.03 TESTING

- A. Rainwater Drainage Piping: Test and prove tight in accordance with the Plumbing Code.
- B. Natural Gas Piping: Test and prove tight in accordance with the Plumbing Code.
- C. Condensate Drain Piping: Hydrostatically test and prove tight under a pressure of 50 PSI at the highest point.
- D. All tests shall be maintained for 2 hours or until complete and acceptable in the opinion of the inspector.

3.04 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- A. At completion of the work, turn over to the Architect one (1) complete set of reproducible drawings incorporating the original drawings and all changes made to the original drawings. Reproducible prints of the original drawings will be provided by the Architect. Make all changes to these reproducible drawings to provide a complete and accurate description and record of all the work as installed.

3.05 GUARANTEE

- A. At completion of the work, furnish the Owner a written guarantee, in triplicate, that work has been performed in accordance with Plans and Specifications and guarantee to replace or repair, to the satisfaction of the Owner, any portion of the new work that fails within a period of one (1) year after final acceptance, provided such failure is due to defects in material or workmanship. Also agree to replace or repair, with like workmanship and materials, any part of the building or equipment installed by other trades but damaged in installing this work

END OF SECTION 220000

## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 - General Requirements are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

### 1.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work Included:

1. All labor, materials, tools, appliances and equipment that are required to furnish and install the complete installation shown on the Drawings for this Division of the work and/or specified in the following Specification, including that which is reasonably inferred.
2. All work involved in making stands and supports for all equipment requiring them.
3. Cooperation with other crafts in putting the installation in place at a time when space required is accessible.
4. Repair of all damage done to premises as a result of this installation and removal of all debris left by those engaged in this installation.
5. Cleanliness of all exposed materials and equipment at time building is turned over to the Owner.
6. All insurance and taxes required and applicable are included. The Owner will pay for permit fees.
7. Supervision of painting of materials and equipment installed by this Division.
8. Preparation of Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
9. Preparation of As-Built drawings.
10. Adjusting and testing of air flow, controls, and equipment.

- B. Work Excluded

1. Electrical power material and connections to equipment, except as noted.
2. Motor starters, unless specified or supplied with equipment.
3. Framing around ducts and diffusers through walls and slabs.
4. Finish painting.

### 1.03 REQUIREMENTS

- A. Examination of Premises: Examination of premises shall be made to make a comparison with the Drawings and Specifications and to examine the conditions under which work is to be performed. Ascertain and check all conditions which may affect this work. No allowance shall subsequently be made for any extra expense which may be required due to failure or neglect to make such examination.
- B. Drawings
  - 1. The Drawings which constitute a part of this Contract indicate the general arrangement of ducts and locations of apparatus. Should it be necessary to deviate from arrangement indicated in order to meet structural conditions, such deviations shall be made without expense to the Owner.
  - 2. Extreme accuracy of data given herein and on the Drawings is not guaranteed. The Drawings and Specifications are for the assistance and guidance of the Contractor, and exact locations, distances and levels will be governed by the building site. The Contractor shall take his Contract with this understanding.
  - 3. In any case where there appears to be a discrepancy in the Drawings and Specifications, the Contractor shall figure the most expensive alternative and after award of the Contract shall secure directions from the Architect.
- C. Manufacturer's Directions: Manufacturer's directions shall be followed in all cases where manufacturers of articles used in this Contract furnish directions covering points not shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- D. Regulations: All work and materials shall be in full accordance with the latest rules of the National Board of Fire Underwriters, any local or state ordinances, the State of California Industrial Accident Commission's Safety Orders, and the regulations of the State Fire Marshal, and with any prevailing rules and regulations pertaining to adequate protection and/or guarding of any moving parts or otherwise hazardous locations. Regulations included in building codes, plumbing codes and all other codes having jurisdiction shall also be followed. Whenever the Drawings and Specifications require larger sizes or higher standards than are required by the regulations, the Drawings, and Specifications shall govern; wherever the Drawings and Specifications shall violate the Regulations, the Regulations shall govern.
- E. Permits, Fees, and Inspections: All permits, fees, and inspections required by local authorities shall be arranged for by this Division. The Owner will pay for these services. Insofar as they conflict with these requirements, the GENERAL CONDITIONS do not apply to this installation. Properly signed certificates of all final inspections required by local authorities must be furnished to the Owner before the work will be accepted.
- F. Quietness of Operation: Quietness of operation of all mechanical equipment is a requirement of this installation. Properly adjust, repair or replace any equipment producing objectionable noise in any of the occupied areas of the building.
- G. Cutting and Patching: Perform all cutting required by this installation only, including all holes in wall, floors and ceiling. Cutting of structural members and patching shall be done under another Division of the work.
- H. Cooperation with other crafts in putting the installation in place at a time when space required is accessible, and in such a manner that all other work in the space may be

installed as shown on the Drawings. The general arrangement and location of ductwork, apparatus, etc. is shown on the Drawings or herein specified. Minor changes may be necessary to accommodate other work that may conflict with this work, such as electrical, plumbing, etc. Install this in harmony with these, making any minor changes that may be necessary without cost to the Owner.

- I. Equipment and materials shall be of the make specified elsewhere in these Specifications or as shown on the Drawings. All materials and equipment shall be full weight, new, standard in every way (unless otherwise stated) and the best of their respective kinds.

1.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS:

- A. Furnish to the Owner three (3) complete separately bound, sets of operating instructions, including manufacturer's literature of all equipment and controls, covering all items of instruction, operation and maintenance. Final inspection will not be made until these instructions are received. The following items are suggested but not totally inclusive.
  - 1. Rooftop packaged air conditioning units
  - 2. Air Filters
  - 3. Temperature Control Diagrams and Devices

- 1.05 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS: At completion of the work, turn over to the Architect one (1) complete set of Sepia drawings incorporating the original drawings and all changes made to the original drawings. Sepia prints of the original drawings will be provided by the Architect. Make all changes to these Sepia drawings to provide a complete and accurate description and record of all the work as installed.

- 1.06 GUARANTEE: At completion of the work, furnish the Owner a written guarantee, in triplicate, that work has been performed in accordance with Plans and Specifications and guarantee to replace or repair, to the satisfaction of the Owner, any portion of the new work that fails within a period of one (1) year after final acceptance, provided such failure is due to defects in material or workmanship. Also agree to replace or repair, with like workmanship and materials, any part of the building or equipment installed by other trades but damaged in installing this work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DAMPERS

- A. Single Blade Volume Dampers: Dampers shall be as per Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association Manual, Fifth Edition, Figure 2-11B. Install branch volume dampers where necessary for proper air balancing.
- B. Dampers shall operate smoothly throughout the entire 90 degrees turning range. Full "open" and "closed" positions shall be clearly indicated, after all painting is finished. Single-leaf dampers shall have no more than 5% open area for edge and end clearance when tightly closed. Dampers shall be rigid on operating rods and shall not produce any objectionable vibration or noise in normal operating positions. Operating quadrants shall be located so that they are in accessible locations.

- 2.02 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS AT FANS: Ventfabrics 24-gauge metal edge, 30 oz. ventglass, or equal, neoprene-coated fiberglass fabric connection.

- 2.03 AIR FILTERS: 2" thick disposable filter with a class 2 UL rating, double carrier board frame, expanded metal exit grid, cotton-cellulose pleated media, and 24 to 30 percent average efficiency based on the ASHRAE standard 52-76 test method. Filters shall have a minimum MERV rating of 30.
- 2.04 DUCT SEALANT TAPE: Hardcast model AFG-1402 Foil-Grip pressure-less tape, or approved equal, with aluminum foil backing and butyl rubber adhesive.
- 2.05 ROOFTOP AIR CONDITIONING UNITS (AC-13, 14A, 14B, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30 and 31): Carrier, or approved equal, roof top electric cooling and gas fired heating units. Units shall fit into space provided with proper clearance for maintenance, codes, and operation. The unit shall be UL listed and shall come complete with cabinet, gas flue diverter option, refrigeration system, control panel, coils, economizers, fans and motors, starters, safety controls, air filters, and pressure controls.
- A. Cabinet: Galvanized steel, bonderized and coated with baked enamel. Provide 1" thick fiberglass insulation with neoprene coating.
  - B. Refrigeration System: Complete with hermetic compressors with vibration isolators, crankcase heaters, three leg over current and overtemperature protection, coil freezestats, and short cycle controls with manual reset. Compressors shall have a 5 year warranty.
  - C. Coils: Complete with copper tubes and mechanically bonded aluminum fins.
  - D. Cooling Controls: Unit shall have an easily accessible terminal board for easy connection to an electronic programmable room thermostat and economizer. Units shall come complete with low and high pressure stats, motor overloads, all timing devices required, and all compressor controls specified herein before.
  - E. Heat Exchanger: Shall be coated with a thick aluminum alloy and shall be warranted for 5 years.
  - F. Heating Controls: Shall consist of all required limit switches, intermittent pilot ignition, a pilot sensor, indoor fan relay, redundant gas valves, combustion view port, and a centrifugal switch.
  - G. Fans and Motors: Indoor blowers shall be forward-curved, centrifugal, with adjustable V-belt drive fan. Outdoor blower shall be direct drive propeller type fans with motors.
  - H. Air Filters: Shall be 2" thick, replaceable type.
  - I. Economizer: Complete with mixed air thermostat and required dampers, including a barometric damper, filter, screens, and controls.
  - J. The air conditioning unit model number, size and capacity shall be as scheduled on the drawings. Substitutions must include roofing details, structural details and calculations, electrical evaluations and modification requirements, and ductwork modification drawings. All these items must be submitted at the time of the substitution request.
- 2.06 EXHAUST FANS

- A. Roof Mounted Exhaust Fans (E-1, 2, 3, 4, and E-5): Greenheck model G, Cook, or approved equal, direct drive roof exhauster complete with housing, fan, vari-green motor, bird screen, disconnect switch, backdraft damper, factory mounted disconnect switch, and prefabricated curb. Size and capacities shall be as scheduled on the Drawings.
- B. Centrifugal Exhaust Fans (E-6 and E-7): Greenheck model SWD, Cook, or approved equal, single inlet, single width complete vari-green motor, arrangement as shown and as scheduled. Fans mounted on roof shall be weather tight. Fans shall be stable throughout their complete range. Fan performance and size shall be as indicated in the fan schedule on the Drawings.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 SHEET METAL DUCTS AND MISCELLANEOUS SHEET METAL WORKS

- A. Ductwork and Fittings Installed Above the Roof: 20 gauge minimum galvanized sheet metal. All transverse and longitudinal duct joints shall be sealed airtight and watertight with a material that is UV resistant. All fittings shall be continuously welded and shall be minimum 20 gauge. All fittings shall be machined formed. All joints and seams in ductwork and fittings shall be soldered and taped with two layers of butyl backed tape to give a waterproof and air tight joint.
- B. All other air ducts shall be made up of galvanized sheet steel.
- C. Weights and Thickness (Except Where Noted Otherwise on Drawings):

Largest Dimension of Duct	U.S. Std. Gauge
Up through 30"	#24
31" through 42"	#22
43" through 48"	#20
49" through 84"	#18

- D. Seams and Stiffeners:
  - 1. Low pressure ducts (2" Static Pressure)
    - a. Longitudinal Seams: Flat-crimped Pittsburgh lock.
    - b. Transverse Joints: Pocket lock, except where absolutely required by space limitations, use S-drive seams reinforced with flat bars. Hammer up all joints and seal to make practically airtight on four (4) sides. Tape all transverse joints with 8-oz. canvas soaked in adhesive and pasted neatly over joints. Clean joints before application of strips. Strips shall be mitered and lapped 4" wide for pocket lock seams.

- E. Transverse Joints and Stiffeners:

<u>Largest Dim.</u> <u>of Duct</u>	<u>Size of</u> <u>Joint</u>	<u>Joint Spacing</u>	<u>Joint Reinforcement</u>
Up to 18"	1"	96"	none
19" to 36"	1"	60"	none
37" to 42"	1"	60"	1" x 1/8" Bar

43" to 48"      1 1/2"      60"      none

- F. Concealed Round Ducts: Shall be fabricated with beaded sleeve joints. Ducts 12" size and smaller may be beaded crimp joints. Provide minimum of four (4) #10 sheet metal screws per joint. Tape all joints with 8-oz. canvas, same as specified for rectangular ducts. Ducts up to 14" diameter shall be 26 gauge and ducts 15" diameter to 26" diameter shall be 24 gauge.
- G. Installation and Fittings:
1. Install ducts true to line and grade. Make changes of direction by curved section with inside radius equal to 1 1/2 times duct diameter or square elbows with turning vanes as shown. Where square elbows are not definitely shown, radius turns may be used.
  2. Fit square elbows and angular turns or junctions with turning blades.
  3. Fixed Turning Vanes: Install in square elbows. Install vanes across full diagonal dimensions of elbows. Vane spaces as shown on the Drawings and their sector length shall encompass full 90 degree of turn. When turning vanes are installed in duct with internal insulation, install 20-gauge hat channels of same depth as insulation and secure vane runners to channel.
  4. Transformation Sections: Form with uniformly tapering pieces. Unless shown otherwise on Drawings, taper for duct transformations shall not exceed 15 degrees included angle.
- H. Dampers and Extractors: Fit each branch supply, return and exhaust duct with a volume damper. Small branch ducts may have single-blade butterfly dampers. Install fire dampers with access panels where shown and where required by government authorities.
- I. Flexible Connections at Fans: Width of flexible connections shall be sufficient to allow one (1) inch of free space between flanged metal collars connected. Fasten to flanged duct and fan connections with bolts. Space bolts approximately 3" apart. Seal connections with mastic as specified for duct seams.
- J. Duct Penetrations: Where ducts pass through walls, ceilings and floors, seal around four (4) sides of duct at both sides of wall with 2" x 2" x 20 gauge sheet metal flange collar neatly installed and trimmed to fit tightly to wall and duct. At fire walls, pack space between duct and wall solid with approved insulating material prior to installing collar.
- K. Rectangular Duct Supports: Support ductwork from construction with 1" x 16 gauge galvanized strap hangers suspended from overhead basic structure. Fold strap 1" under bottom of duct and screw straps to each side and bottom of duct with a minimum of three (3) #10 sheet metal screws in each strap.
1. Hangers for Ducts: Spaced not over 96" o.c. for ducts smaller than 18" in larger dimension, 60" centers for ducts 18" to 110". Install one (1) set of hangers at each duct termination and, where required, to hold ducts in position.
  2. Each Duct: Supported on at least two (2) sides.



- L. Round Ducts Supports: Support ductwork from construction by galvanized strap hangers suspended from overhead structure. Provide continuous band, same size as hanger strap, around duct. Strap hangers shall be 1" by 22 gauge for ducts up through 26" diameter, 1" by 18 gauge for ducts 27" through 36" diameter. Hangers shall be spaced at maximum 12'-0" on center or as required. Install hangers at each duct termination and where required to hold ducts in position. Provide intermediate structural supports as required.
- M. Duct Supports: As required by SMACNA standards and code for proper support.

### 3.02 INSULATION

- A. Concealed Supply Air and Return Air Ducts: Shall be insulated on the outside with Fiberglas Pink Duct Wrap, or approved equal, 2" thick fine inorganic glass fiber material with foil outer wrap and a density of not less than 1 lb. per cubic foot. Attach to ducts with steel wire on 12" maximum centers and at each lap joint. Lap all joints not less than 6". Where space limitations will not permit lap joints, butt and seal joints with 8-oz. canvas glued with Arabol adhesive. If there is any question whether duct will be concealed or not, get direction from the Architect.
- B. External duct insulation for ducts above the roof shall consist of 2" thick rigid insulation board with all seams tightly joined and sealed. Cover all insulation with a weatherproof jacket and a vapor barrier such as Childers Vi-Cryl, or approved equal.
- C. Acoustic Insulation shall be Fiberglas Aero Flex Duct Liner, Johns-Manville, or approved equal, 1" thick, 3-lb. density glass insulation with resilient black resistance coating. Attach insulation with rubber base adhesive applied in 4" bands on 12" minimum centers, and, in addition, attached with Gemco metal clips on 18" maximum centers both ways and as required. Coat all seams and edges with an approved sealant. Clip off all wire clips. Omit outside wrap insulation.
- D. Refrigerant Piping Insulation: Insulate piping with 1" thick insulation inside of the building and 2 inches thick outside of the building. Apply and finish insulation according to manufacturer's recommendations. Cover insulation where outside of the building with an aluminum jacket. Seal all joints in the aluminum jacket with mastic and/or canvas and Arabol in order to provide a watertight system.
- E. All insulated piping exposed to weather shall have aluminum jacket over insulation. Jacket shall be 0.016 inch aluminum with end bands. Seal all transverse joints and ends.
- F. All insulation shall be classified by Underwriters' Laboratories to have a flame-spread rating of 25; fuel contributing rating of 50; and smoke-developed rating of 50.

### 3.03 PAINTING SUPERVISION

- A. All equipment under this Division of the work shall be given a factory prime coat of paint.

### 3.04 ADJUSTING AND TESTING

- A. Before the test run is started, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean all ducts and equipment, adjust the duct system air outlets and inlets for air quantities shown on the Drawings, using the dampers provided in the ducts as far as possible. Adjust the air

conditioning units, and controls. After the system and controls are tested and adjusted for a normal operating condition, notify the Architect and operate the system for one (1) eight-hour day to demonstrate acceptability. Furnish all necessary labor and materials to operate the systems. Should any part of the system or any material or workmanship fail in this test, it shall be rectified and the system made ready for a new test and inspection. The Architect shall then be notified that a new inspection will be called for. The cost of the rectifying of the defective work and/or materials and of the second test and inspection shall be borne by the Contractor, as shall the costs of any further tests and inspection, if required.

### 3.05 BALANCING OF FLOW SYSTEMS

- A. Testing and balancing shall be performed in complete accordance with AABC Standards for Field Measurements and Instrumentation form No. 81266, Volume One, as published by the Associated Air Balance Council. Instruments used for testing and balancing of air and hydronic systems must have been calibrated within a period of six (6) months prior to balancing. All final test analysis reports shall include a letter of certification listing instrumentation used and last date of calibration. Three (3) copies of the complete test reports shall be submitted to the Architect prior to final acceptance of the project.

#### 1. Ventilating Systems

- a. Adjust the air flow at each diffuser or supply register or other outlet and at each return on exhaust register to the quantities shown on the Drawings. When the quantities are not definitely shown, balance to quantities as directed by the Architect.
- b. In general, the following procedure shall be followed.
  - (1) With supply fan operating, adjust fan speeds to obtain 105% of the design air quantities. This procedure to be carried out with all doors and windows closed.
  - (2) Adjust branch ducts to proper flow quantities as nearly as possible using dampers provided.
  - (3) Adjust each supply outlet and each return inlet to the quantity shown on the Drawings using the dampers provided in the ducts. Volume controls provided in the diffusers and registers shall be used on the last pass only.
  - (4) Adjust fan speed to obtain 105% of specified capacity and trim to specified capacity with volume control. Repeat the two (2) paragraphs above for as many times as is required to obtain a perfect balance.
- c. Install perforated plates in the ductwork where required for balancing and in order to minimize unacceptable noise at registers due to adjustment of the opposed blade dampers.
- d. Documents: Copies of recorded air balance data including rough preliminary runs shall be maintained and submitted three (3) copies.

The work is typical for air conditioning units AC-13 through AC-31. Final balance data submitted for approval shall include the following:

- (1) CFM shown on Drawings and CFM obtained for each air conditioning unit and exhaust fan.
  - (2) RPM, motor manufacturer, nameplate date and actual motor RPM and amperes drawn for each supply fan motor in air conditioning units AC-13 through AC-31 and exhaust fans.
  - (3) Average static pressure across the supply fan and main duct for air conditioning units AC-13 through AC-31 and exhaust fans.
  - (4) Entering and leaving air temperature and air flow for air conditioning units AC-13 through AC-31 in both the heating and cooling modes.
  - (5) Outside air quantities for air conditioning units (AC-13 through AC-31).
2. Instruments for balancing system, such as anemometers, velometers, and pressure sensing instruments, shall be furnished by the Contractor. Certified copies of instrument calibration data for each instrument used shall be available to the Inspector at any time during balancing work.
  3. Upon request by the Architect, the Contractor shall provide personnel, instruments, ladders, and all gear necessary for checking and verifying any of the test or balance data.

### 3.06 TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM

- A. This division of the work shall supervise, calibrate, and install the entire temperature control system. The entire control system shall be guaranteed for one (1) year and service shall be provided without cost to the owner during this period.
- B. Provide a complete wiring diagram of the entire control system, including terminal connections to all equipment, starters, relays, switches, and controllers. Provide all transformers and relays required for the control system. Mount all controls securely and neatly.
- C. All temperature control devices shall be furnished and installed under this Division of the work. The temperature controls work shall be done by ESI or Sacramento and shall be Delta Controls, no exceptions.
- D. All temperature control conduit, wiring, and connections shall be furnished and installed under this Division of the work.
- E. Temperature Control System: Shall be an electric/electronic system of automatic controls complete with all room thermostat, relays, switches, controllers, and other accessories required to produce the desired performance of the mechanical systems as indicated on the Drawings and as specified. Details of workmanship used shall conform to the requirements of the manufacturer. All controls mounted exterior to the building shall be watertight construction suitable for operation exposed to weather. Control

manufacturer shall be Delta. The complete installation of all controls work shall be the complete responsibility of this Division including all wiring connections. The temperature control work shall be done by ESI of Sacramento (916-344-1711).

F. Sequence of Operation

1. Air Conditioning/Unit Controls (AC-13, 14A, 14B, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31): The air conditioning units shall be energized by the new or existing Delta wall mounted programmable thermostat. The thermostat shall be wired to new Delta controllers to provide contact closures to the terminal board at the air conditioning units as required to control the heating, cooling, and economizer functions. The economizer functions shall be as installed by the air conditioning equipment manufacture and shall include minimum outside air settings, mixed air sensors set at 55 degrees to limit the outside air damper travel, outside air sensors to limit the economizer functions to times when the outside air temperature is below 70 degrees, etc.

G. Furnish "As-Built" temperature control diagrams of the entire control system and written description of sequence of operation. Mount diagrams in plastic envelopes in location as directed by the owner.

H. Furnish install, and connect all control wiring for all voltages as necessary to perform the control functions described herein and/or shown on the Drawings. All wiring shall be in conduit or as required by the Uniform Electrical Code and shall conform to the Workmanship and Wiring Methods Section of the Electrical Specifications.

I. The Contractor, before permitting operation of any equipment which is furnished, installed or modified under his Contract, shall review all wiring connections which have an influence on his equipment or work and shall verify that these connections are correct. He shall also satisfy himself that the overload protection devices installed are of the correct type, rating, and setting to properly protect his equipment.

J. The Contractor, by giving permission for the operation of equipment furnished, installed or modified, under his Contract, shall assume responsibility for the correctness of the electrical connections and protective devices.

3.07 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Notify the Architect after systems and controls are tested and adjusted to specified operating conditions. When directed, operate systems for one (1) eight-hour day to demonstrate acceptability. Furnish necessary labor and material to operate the system and to instruct Owner's personnel in the proper operation and maintenance of all equipment.

B. No work shall be covered up or enclosed until it has been inspected, tested and approved by the Architect and public authorities having jurisdiction over the work.

END OF SECTION